APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1st June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. BASTERN AU STRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM"
"MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.
(11) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PEREINS" departed Sydney 0243/1 for firing

practice, thence to join Task Force 44 at 1100/3/6.

(111) Task Force 44 (less "CANBERRA") to proceed Moreton Bay on 1/6 to carry out exercises. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" on 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & U.S. "HELM" will proceed Sydney arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.

(iv) "WALKE" at Brisbane expected to depart for Pearl Harbour via

Noumes, Suva, Tutuila.
(v) Convoy ZK8 - "GOULBURN" & "CESSNOCK" escorting 2 ships arrived Moresby 29/5. "SWAN" & "BENDIGO" escorting 2 ships arrived Moresby 0039/31. "SWAN" departed Moresby 0201/31 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/2/6. "BENDIGO" to remain at Moresby till further orders.
"TOWNSVILLE" escorting one vessel departed Townsville 1630/31
E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/2/6. "COLAC" departed Cairns 1500/30
to R.V. with "TOWNSVILLE" and provide additional escort. "BENDIGO" to escort one vessel on return voyagem to Grafton Passage and then proceed Cairns.

(vi) "SELFRIDGE" & "WARREGO" escerting two vessels departed Sydney at 1319/31. "TROMP" which was to leave in company arrived Sydney 0632/31 and departed 1532 to join escort. Four other M/V's will join the convoy approx 90 miles N.E. of Cape Moreton at 1100/2. Three M/V's with three escorting vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4/6. Two M/V's to Cairns and

one to Cooktown.

(vii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" departed Sydney 29/5 for Pearl Harbour

via Tutuila E.T.A. Tutuila 7/6.

(viii) "KABGOOHLIE" en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 0700 today 1/6.

(ix) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" en route Cairns to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m.

today 1/6. Two lighters and one skid in tow.

(x) "TULSA" is to depart Brisbane at 1100 today 1/6 for Townsville

E.T.A. 1800/4/6 departing on return journey 0800/7. E.T.A. Brisbane 1499/11.

(xi) "FLUSSER" has been detached from Task Force 44 and is en route Sydney from Brisbane E.T.A. 1630 today 7x 1/6.

(x11) M/V "LAUHABADA" was instructed to investigate Deboyne Lagoon

approaching through West Passage at 1630/31.
Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBIA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"
"K.12" "K.9" DGBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" (xiii) At Sydney -"ARUNTA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA" (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xvi) For submarines in Hastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) "STUART" & "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.
(11) "HERON" strived Exmouth Gulf 1800/30 from Fremantle and relieved

- "CHILDS" which departed for Fremantle 1800/30 E.T.A. 1700/1/6.

 (111) "LITHGOW" departed Darwin 30/5 for escort duty.

 (iv) At Fremantle "PHOENIX" "GTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLIED EROVIG" (Oiler) "ISABEL" (Gunboat)

 "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
 - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S.Minesweepers "LARK"
 "WHIPPOORWILL" (v) At Albany -
 - (vi) For submarines in Western Sector see Appendix.

- 2 -

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendi x).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) A reconnaissance sircraft over Ambon 31/5 reported one 7,000 ton ship, 2 ships 2/3000 tons, one ship 500 tons, one possible small destroyer, in Ambon Bay.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
(1) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return to Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) There are indications that 2 enemy striking forces are operating as follows -

(a) The Morthern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet includes - I aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one oth 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO") one other)

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

This force is operating in the Kurile - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating from the Northern Kurile Is.

(b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force

includes -

2 possibly 5 battle cruisers 4 possibly 5 marcraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"
"HIRYU" & poss. "ZUIKAKU")
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one

"Tone" class)

Destroyers Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit

Naval Landing Party Force Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 milesto the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

(c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.

(d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. areas.

(e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently

noted in the Marshalls area.

(f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians. The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway .

(g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by

the end of the first week in June.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convoy PW. 2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN PRANCISCO") departed Sen Francisco 25/5. "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles East of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shattle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tanker

"H.BLISS" thence to Austrelia.

. 3 . (11) TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" arrived Noumea 0931/31. After transferring avgas to "TANGIER" to proceed Suva. There "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" (now en route Suva From Vila with "LEANDER") which will escort "WRIGHT" to Pearl Harbour via Samoa. "TUCKER" is to report at Suva to "LEANDER", and they will leave in company on escort duty about 4/6 (see above).

(iii) "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN", on completion of fuelling at Tutuila about 1/6, to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(iv) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).

(v) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" (U.S. Destroyers) departed Pearl Harbour 22/5 for Suva. Later to proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor. (vi) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE", Task Group 6.6.5, "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN"

"SUMMER" (survey ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)

(viii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (M/S)

(ix) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER" "MONTGOMERY" Minediv 2,

(ix) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER" "MONTGOMERY" Minediv 2,

"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler)

"RAINIER" (Ammunition Ship) "RAMAPO" (Oiler)

"ANTARES" (Store Ship) "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY"

(Destroyer Tender)

(x) At Noumea- "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BI SHOPDALE" "MERKUR" Task Force

16.9 ("TANGIER" & "MEREDITH") "CUYAMA"

(xi) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces Alaska - 2 enemy submarines have been sighted in Alaskan waters.

Aleutian Is. (1) One Japanese scaplane believed to be from a converted scaplane tender has been sighted in the Aleutian Islands area. (2) An enemy submarine was operating in the vicinity of Kiska on 27/5.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces (1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SYDNEY - An unsuccessful enemy submarine attack was carried out against U.S.S. "CHICAGO" in Sydney Harbour at 0020 this morning

One torpedo hit and sank H.M.A.S. "KUTTABUL" (Depot ship ex

ferry boat) which was lying off Garden Island.

Another 18" torpede ran up under the gun wharf jetty xxx without exploding.

The Dutch's ubmarine K.9 was lying alongside the "KUTTABUL" but was apparently undamaged. "CHICAGO" with "PERKINS" in company proceeded to sea.

An anti-submarine search is being carried out by "BOMBAY" "WHYALLA" "YANDRA" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "BINGERA". An extensive air search was instituted at daylight.

In addition to the above mentioned xxxx attack, submarine

sightings were reported in the Harbour as follows -

(a) Two members of the Staff at Garden Island, investigating in a speed boat, reported seeing the comning tower and periscope of a submarine 100 yards off the island, and this report was confirmed by two persons on a ferry in

the vicinity.
(b) "YANDRA" (A/S Patrol Vessel) sighted and attacked a possible submarine just inside the Heads. Time and result of attack not reported.

(c) A channel patrol boat reported a submarine near the Heads (no time given) and a garbled account reached Garden Is. of the sinking of a submarine there.

A.C.H. Sydney report that one or more midget submarines are responsible for the abtack.

At least one unidentified aircraft is reported to have been over Sydney and the vicinity during the night of 30/31 May.

There were D/F indications of an enemy unit probably a submarine being approx 520 miles W.N.W. of Auckland at 2130/26 and 40 miles S.E. of Sydney at 1910/29.

It is possible this unit was a submarine tender or fast raider fitted for carrying midget submarines and that the unidentified aircraft of 30/31 was a reconnaissance aircraft from this vessel.

(ii) FREMARTLE - R.D.F. unit at Gingin (40 miles NNW of Fremantle) sighted a red flare approx 20 miles westward at 2110/31, and at 2146 reported indications that a vessel was moving N.W. at approx 11 knots on a bearing 265 distant approx 34 miles. At 2155, the vessel was on a bearing 270 distant 35 miles; and at 2208, was moving very slowly at approx 5 knots. Further bearings were obtained, and at 2307 the vessel was stationary approx 20 miles west of Gingin. An aircraft was despatched to investigate, but returned at 0045/1 without having sighted its objective. "PUNJAB" (A.M.S.) was also ordered to the area, but has not yet reported. German Raider E, last located 1360 miles west of Fremantle on 10/5, could well be operating in the Fremantle area.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

(i) TIMOR - One HUDSON scored possible hits on the pier at Dilli at 2105/30. Four Hudsons failed to locate target. Eight Hudsons attacked aircraft on Penfoei aerodrome at 2005H/31. bombs dropped on target area but results not observed.

(11) LAE - SALAMAUA - Five B.17's attacked the buildings and docks at these places at 0415/31. Fires were started at the docks and hits made on the runway. A field battery opened fire on the

attackers.

(111) RABAUL - One B.17 attacked docks, warehouse and military camp at 1225/27. Hit warehouse and fires started in dock area and military camp. Lakunai aerodrome straffed and A.A. battery silenced. 12 transports observed in the Harbour. Gasmata aerodrome straffed on return trip.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. Bases in Aleutian Islands. (11) Attack on U.S. Bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and S.W. Pacific area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

1st June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL

31/5/42.

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA
	CANBERRA
	CHICAGO
	SALT LAKE CITY
6" Cruisers	HOBART
Plotilla Leaders	TROMP ADELA IDE
A SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF T	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE
Destroyers	HENLEY VENDETTA
Mesoro Jers	HELM
	PERKINS
	PARROTT
	FLUSSER
	MUGFORD
	BAGLEY
	WALKE
Submarines	3.39
	3.40
	S.41)
	S.43) On Patrol
	S.45)
	3.46)
	S.37)
	8.38)
	S.42) At Brisbane
	S.44)
	3.47)
Dutch Submarines	K. 9)
	K.12) At Sydney
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA
	KANIMBLA
	MANOGRA
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN
Destroyer Tenders	DOBBIN
	BLACK HAWK
Gunboat	TULSA

Rnemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomon Area
Possbly I light cruiser
Probably several destroyers
Approx. 10 Merchant Ships
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 132 shore-based aircraft including probable

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 132 shore-based aircraft including probably 67 fighters, 30 heavy
bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes.

9 Motor Torpedo Boats.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
6" Cruiser PHOENIX

Flotilla Leader STUART
Destroyer VOYAGER

S/P Tender HERON CHILDS Submarine Tenders OTUS HOLLAND Submarines On Patrol GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT BEAWOLF SEL SWORDFISH STINGRAY SNAPPER SCULPIN Repairing & preparing for Patrols SEADRAGON SARGO At Albany SAILFISH SPEARFISH STURGEON At Fremantle SEARAVEN Dutch Submarine At Fremantle K.8 EAST INDIES -PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P Approximately 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 float planes CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing COLORADO (8-16") CAL IFORNIA Battleships MARYLAND (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10 MISSISSIPPI (12-14") (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") IDAHO (12-14") TENNESSEE PENNSLYVANIA (12-14") Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORNET ENTERPRISE 8" Cruisers LOUISVILLE NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLA ND INDIANAPOLIS VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA HONOLULU HELENA 6" Cruisers DETROIT RALEIGH ATLANTA BOISE ST.LOUIS Destroyers 30 (approx)

23 (approx)

(B)

Submarines

Enemy Forces
Palso - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships Refitting or Repairing SHOKAKU KAGA 7 Aircraft Carriers HIRYU) Saipan area SORYU) ZUIKAKU) Home waters HOSEO 10 - 8" Cruisers 2 - 6" Cruisers 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" " CHIYODA") 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU") 20 Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light Cruisers 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls At least 2 submarines squadrons from 6th Floet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective SAN FRANCISCO RICHMOND 6" Cruisers LEANDER ACHILLES ASCANIA A.M.C.'s MONOWAI SWAN A/C Tender TANGIER S/P Tender Approx. 20 Destroyers NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser D. NASHEVILLE Enemy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area 1 Aircraft Carrier RYUJO HITTA MARU 2 Converted Carriers KASUGA MARU 3 Heavy Cruisers 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

> SAN DIEGO CONCORD TREMTON

SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C. 's

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces
2 - 6" Cruisers
Several Destroyers
20 Submarines
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Effective WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES ROYAL SOVEREIGN VALIANT INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ? ALBATROSS GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPHISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITEAL HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE 7 (approx)

TLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

2nd June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) Task Force 44 - "AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" are exercising off Moreton Bay.
"CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" from Sydney are to join the above force at 1100 tomorrow 3/6. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" on 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" will proceed Sydney arriving 5/6.

Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.

(11) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting "COAST FARMER" was to depart Port Moresby 1700 yesterday 1/6 for Townsville E.T.A. p.m. 3/6. "SWAN" en route Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0600 today 2/6.
"TOWNSVILLE" & "COLAC" escorting one vessel en route Townsville

to Port Moresby E.T.A. 16 00 today 2/6.

(111) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting 2 vessels en route Sydney to Townsville. Four other M/V's departed Brisbane 1915/1 escorted by "MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" and will join the Convoy approx 90 miles N.E. of Cape Moretons t 1100 today 2/6. Three M/V's with escorting vessel will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4. Two M/V's to Cairns and one to Cooktown.

(iv) "WALKE" at Brisbane. To depart when ready for Pearl Harbour via

Noumea, Suva, Tutuila.

(v) "PLUSSER" which has been detached from Task Force 44 arrived Sydney from Brisbane 2145/1. Later to R.V. with "WEST POINT" (en route Wellington to Melbourne) and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0900/4.

(vi) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow

arrived Thursday Island 0726/1 from Cairns. (vii) "TULSA" departed Brisbane 1310/1 for Townsville E.T.A 1800/4. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.

(viii) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Sydney for patrol 1137/1.

(ix) "KALGOORLIE" arrived Sydney 0815/1.

(x) "ST.GILES" arrived Cairns 0730/1 from Sydney.

(xi) "KYBRA" departed Brisbane 1330/31/5 E.T.A. Sydney 1730/2/6.

(xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSSN" "K.12" "K,9" "DOBBIN" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "ARUNTA"

(xiii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA" (xiv) At Brisbane - "ORIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "STUART" & "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.
(11) "GERALDTON" departed Fremantle 0951/1 for Geraldton.
(111) "HERON" at Exmouth Gulf has relieved "CHILDS" which was due to

return Fremantle yesterday 1/6.

(iv) "LITHOW" escorting "TULAGI" arrived Darwin 0645/1.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "EHLING BROVIG" (Oiler) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WEIPPOORWILL"

(vii) For submarines in estern Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces The ve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Br. Ash and Allied Forces

(1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comaissoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return to Pearl Harbor. Enemy Forces (See Appendix) There are indications that two enemy striking forces are operating as follows -(a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet includes
l aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)

3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO") 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines lse Base Force This force is operating in the Kurile - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bombers force operating from the Northern Kurile Is. (b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. includes -2 possibly 3 battle cruisers 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAK U") 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE") At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone" class) Destroyers Submarines Special Naval Base Unit Haval Landing Party Force Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake. (c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area. (d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. area. (e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area. (f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians. The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway. (g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by the end of the first week in June. C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (i) Convey PW. 2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles East of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escorti "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tanker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva, where "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULHER" & "JONES", which departed Vila 0600/1 with "LEANDER" for Suva. "WRIGHT" "BULHER" "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samoa. "TUCKER" to report to "LEANDER" and leave in company with her for escort duty about 4/6. (see above). (111) "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN" were expected to proceed Pearl Harbour yesterday 1/6 on completion of fuelling at Tutuila. (iv) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa). (v) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 1726/31. Later to proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(vi) 'WILCANNIA" arrived Noumes 1106/1.

(vii) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) "RAMSAY" en route vila to Suva.

(viii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila F.T.A. 7/6.

Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(ix) At Samos - "TIPPECANOE", Task Group 6.6.5, "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN"

"SUMNER" (Survey Ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)

(x) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (M/S)

(xi) At Tongstabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER" "MONTGOMERY" Minediv 2,

"SOLAGE "(Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler) "RAINIER"

(AMMUNITION Ship) "RAMAPO" (Oiler) "ANTARES" (Store

Ship) "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" (Destroyer Tender)

(xii) At Nouver - "MILDERA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"

(xii) At Noumea - "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"

(x111) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RICEL" "ASCANIA"

- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA Enemy Forces - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska area.
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)
- F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces (1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E. T.A. 4/6.

Enemy For ces RANGOON - the following enemyshipping has been sighted off Rangoon by allied aircraft -

On 31/5 - 9 merchant ships averaging 5,000 tons

On 1/6 - 1 merchant ship; 100 small craft

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SYDNEY - Further reports as to enemy submarine activity in Sydney Harbour on the night of 31/5 - 1/6 indicate that a minimum of three (but possibly four) submarines were operating in the Harbour on that night.

Of these, 2 (both midget types) were sunk, one by the patrol vessel "YARROMA" at the entrance to the boom gate and the other by the patrol vessel "STEADY HOUR" off Bradley's Head. It is thought

that this latter submarine can be salvaged.
Air searches to a depth of 200 miles were negative. Casualties in H.M.A.S. "KUTTABUL" were 5 killed, 10 wounded, 12 missing.

(ii) CRONULLA (N.S.W.) - A large submarine was sighted 4 or 5 miles off Cronulla at 0105/1/6, course 180°. Report graded B.2. Comment - This submarine is additional to those sighted in Sydney Harbour.

(111) There were D/F indications of the presence of an enemy submarine

within 120 miles of Sydney at 1759/1/6.
(iv) Intercept of Japanese morse call-signs, on a bearing of 132° from Liverpool (N.S.W.) were received between 0315/2 and 0325/2.

(v) POINT DANGER (Border Qld. - N.S.W.) There were D/F indications that an unidentified ship was 40 miles off Point Danger on a bearing of 65° at 1026/1, and 1965 42 miles from Point Danger bearing 80°, course south, speed 10 knots.

An unidentified aircraft was also indicated as being 30 miles east of Point Danger between 1932/1 and 1938/1.

(vi) FREMANTLE - H.M.I.S. "PUNJAB" which was despatched to locate the unidentified ship reported 20 miles of f Gingin on 31/5, returned from its patrol w thout heaving sighted anything suspicious. Aircraft searches also proved negative.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALL IED LAE - SALAMAUA - Four B.17's attacked the building area at Lae and the runway at Salamaua at 0440K and 0530/1/6. Results of bombing at Lae not observed. The runway at Salamaua was hit, and large explosions were seen. One B.17 force landed at Coen with its tail wheel assembly damaged.

RABAUL - Three B.17's attacked docks at Rabaul between 0205 and 0305/1/6, bombs falling in the dock area and on the jetty and wharf. Poor visibility prevented reliable observation of results.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 18 heavy bombers and 6 "Zero" fighters attacked S.S. "COAST FARMER" and the Wharf. Some workshops and houses were damaged. 17 P.39's and 7 P.400's intercepted. Enemy losses were one bomber and one probable "Zero". Two P.39's shot down and one missing.

. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111)Consolidation of bases in Solemon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and S.W. Pacific area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

2nd June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

& INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC

2nd June, 1942

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1.	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective Refitting or Repairing
	8º Cruisers	AUSTRALIA CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY
	6" Cruisers Flotilla Leaders	HOBART ADELAIDE TROMP LE TRIOMPHANT ARUNTA
	Squadron Leader Destroyers	SELFRIDGE HENLEY HELM PERKINS BARROTT FLUSSER MUGFORD BAGLEY
	Submarines	S.39) S.40) S.41) On Patrol S.43) S.45) S.46) S.37)
		S.38) S.42) At Brisbane (S.44) S.47)
	Dutch Submarines S/P Tender Su b marine Tender Destroyer Tenders	K.9 K.12 At Sydney W.B. PRESTON GRIFFIN DOBBIN
	Gunboat A.M.C.'s	BEACK HAWK TULSA WESTRALIA KANIMBLA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light criiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships 1 Squadron Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx 132 shore-based aircraft including probably 67 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes

MAN OORA

Motor Torpedo Boats

Submarine Tenders

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
	British and Allied Forces
	6" Gruiser
	Flotilla Leader
	Destroyer
	Seaplane Tenders

Effective PHOENIX STUART VOYAGER HERON CHILDS OTUS HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing

Submarines

On Patrol GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL. SWORDFISH STINGRAY SNAPPER SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SEADRAGON

SARGO

At Albany

SAILFISH SPEARFISH

STURGEON) SEARAVEN)

At Fremantle

K.8

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bal1

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Approximately 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 float planes.

British and Allied Forces		Refi	tting or Repairing
Battleships	COLORADO (8-16") MARYLAND (8-16")		CALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be ready
	MISSISSIPPI (12-14	(11)	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
	NEW MEXICO (12-14	(")	
	IDAHO (12-14		
	TENNESSEE (12-14 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14		
Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA	•	YORKTOWN
	HORNET		
8" Cruisers	ENTERPRISE NORTHAM PTON		
	ASTORIA		
	PORTLAND		
	INDIANA POLIS	X	LOUISVILLE

6" Cruisers

CHESTER PENSACOLA MOLULU HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH ATLANTA BOISE ST.LOUIS

Destroyers Submarines

30 (approx) 23 (approx)

VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS

Ener Forces
Palas - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Refitting or Repairing Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Eattleships SHOKAKU 8 Aircraft Carriers KAGA HIRYU Saipan area SORYU AKAGI ZUIKAKU Home Waters HOSHO KASUGA MJ 10 - 8" Cruisers 2 - 6" Cruisers 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU") 20 Destroyers 30 Su marines Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light cruisers 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA Refitting or Repairing British and Allied Forces Effective 8" Cruiser SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisers RICHMOND LEANDER ACHILLES ASCANIA A.M.C. 's MONOWAI A/C Tender SWAN S/P Tender TANGIER Approx 20 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser NASHEVILLE Enemy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area l sircraft carrier RYUJO 1 Converted Carrier NITTA MARU 3 heavy cruisers 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces SAN DIEGO

> CONCORD TRENTON

6" Cruisers

RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES

INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ?

ALBATROSS

DEVONSHIRE

VAL IANT

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Fores Battleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing WARSPITE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A. M. C. 's

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON

ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASCOW COLOMBO CAPEDOWN MERCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

25 (approx) 7 (approx)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers Several Destroyers 20 Submarines C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Daily house colin DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

3rd June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY WAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44

"AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" are exercising off Moreton Bay.
"CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & PERKINS" from Sydney are to join the above force at 1100 today 3/6. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" today 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" will proceed "SYDNEY" arriving

5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.

(ii) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting one vessel from Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. p.m. today 3/6.

"CESSNOCK" & "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville 0630/1. "CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel departed Townsville 0636/2 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/5. "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" escorting three ships to departed Townsville 0001/4 E.T.A. Moresby 1600/6. "SWAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2305/1.
"TOWNSVILLE" & "GOLAC" escorting one vessel arrived Port Moresby 1820/1.

(iii) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting 6 vessels en route Townsville. Three M/V's with escorting vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4. Two M/V's to proceed Cairns and one to Gooktown.
"MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" are to rejoin Task Force 44 after escort-

ing four tessels from Brisbane to a R.V. with the Convoy.

(iv) "FLUSSER" departed Sydney 0942/2 to R.V. with "WEST POINT" (dep. Wellington 1230/1) at 0900 today 3/6, and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0959/4.

(v) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in

tow departed Thursday Island 1600/2 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/5.

(vi) "TULSA" en route Brisbane to Townsville E.T.A. 1800/4. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.

(vii) "KYBRA" en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 1730/3.

- (viii) "GAIRNS" en route Sydney E.T.A. 0930/4.

 (ix) At Sydney "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MAN OORA" "ABRAHAM CRYESSEN"

 "K.12" "K.9" DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"

 Refitting "ADELAIDE" "LE TRICMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "AR UNTA"
 - (x) sat Melbourne "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" (xi) At Brisbane "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

Refitting - "WALKE"

(xii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) JERVIS BAY - There were indications that between 0315 and 0409/2 three (1) or possibly four enemy units, probably submarines were operating east of Jervis Bay. One of the units was reported to be within 60 miles of a position 36 S, 153 E (approx 130 miles East by South of Jervis Bay) and another within 60 miles of 35 S kar 152 E (approx 75 miles East by North of Jervis Bay).

(11) MERATKE (Dutch New Guinea) - A reliable report dated 1/6 indicates that

Merauke has been occupied by the enemy.

i) RABAUL - A number of small ships reported by air reconnaissance to be approx 90 miles South by East of Rabaul at 1005/2 course north.

(iv) TULAGE - No shipping was observed in Tulagi Harbour during attack at 0015/2.

(v) SYDNEY - One unidentified aircraft considered to be enemy was sighted over Rose Bay area between 1150 and 1217/2.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) "HERON" at Exmouth Gulf has relieved "CHILDS" which departed for Manuatta 30/5

(iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR"

"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

- (v) For submarines in Western Sector see Appendix.
- 3. BAST INDIES PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to Comainsoupag, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour. proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) There are indications that two enemy Striking Forces are operating as follows -

(a) The Northern Force under the command of C inC 5th Fleet includes - l aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 Converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one ot! 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO") one other)

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

(b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force includes -

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"

"HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone" class)

Destroyers Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

(c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.

(d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Mawaiian and Aleutian Is. area.

(e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area, also increased air and submarine activity.

(f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians. The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway.

(g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by

the end of this week.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (i) Convey PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva, where "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES", which departed Vila 0600/1 with "LEANDER" for Suva. "WRIGHT" "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of

Samoa).
(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived F1j1 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(v1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(vii) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.

(viii) "ASCNIA" departed Auckland 1420/1 E.T.A. Suva 0600/5.

- (ix) At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ANTARES" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY"
 - (x) At Semoa "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"

- (xi) At Suva "KINGFISHER"
 (xii) At Noumea "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CUYAMA"
- (xiii) At Auckland "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"
- Enemy Forces
 TASMAN SEA A reconnaissance aircraft reported sighting a submarine
 TASMAN SEA A reconnaissance aircraft reported sighting a submarine knots.
 - D) NO THERN PACIFIC AREA Enemy Foxes - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska Area.
 - E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)
 - F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces (1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- 2. NAVAL INCIDENTS Nil.
- 3. AIR OPERATIONS

(1) RABAUL - 2 B.17's attacked Rabaul between 0330 and 0400/2.

damage observed. One sircraft has not yet reported.

(ii) TULAGI - Four U.S. Catalinas attacked enemy installations at 0015/2 causing a large fire in Burns Philip's warehouse at Makambo Is. No allied losses were sustained.

A supplementary report as to the allied attack on Tulagi at 2319/29/5 by three U.S. Catalinas reveals that large fires, were started at the docks and installations at Gavutu. On return, 3 Catalinas lost direction&were forced to alight on a heavy sea.

Two of them subsequently sank. (111) ATAMBOEA (Timor) - 5 Hudsons attacked enemy barracks at Atamboea at 1730/2. The barracks were demolished and extensive fires caused. Apparent barracks at Haliloelik (10 miles south of Atamboea) and road transport was heavily machine gunned.

Hudson was lost, with four personnel.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(1v) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South Test Pacific area.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

3rd June, 1942

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

	And the state of t		
L.	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	Date of the second	The state of the s
	British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA	
		CANBERRA	
		CHICAGO	
		SALT LAKE CITY	
	6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	
	The state of the s	THOME	LE TRIOMPHANT
	Squadron Leader	OUT DO TRAD	ARUNTA
		SELFRIDGE	KKNDEX.
	Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
		HELM	WALKE
L		PERKINS	
		FLUSSER	
		MUGFORD	
		BAGLEY	
	Submarines	S.39)	
		S.40)	
		S.41)	00
		S.43) On Patrol	
		S.45	
		S.46)	
		5.37)	
		8.38	
		S.42) At Brisbs	
		S.44)	riie
	Dutch Submarines	3.47)	
	Dutch Submarines	K.9 At Sydney	
		Dette 1	
	A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
		EANIMBLA	
		MANOGRA	
	S/P Tender	W. B. PRESTON	1 2 1 4 45 14 4
	Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
	Destroyer Tenders	DOBBIN	
	Gunboat	TULSA	
	Thames Haves		

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
Possibly 1 light cruiser
Probably several destroyers
Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 129 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes
9 Motor Toppedo Boats

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser Flotilla Leader Destroyer Seaplane Tenders Submarine Tenders	Effective PROENTX STUART VOYAGER HERON CHILDS OTUS HOLLAND	Refitting or Repairing
---	--	------------------------

Submarines

On Patrol TAUTOG GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH STINGRAY SNAPPER SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SEADRAGON

SARGO

SAILFISH

At Albany

SPEARFISH)

STURGEON)

At Fremantle

SEARAVEN K.8

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

13 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

Aircraft Carriers

Battleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing (8-16") CALIFORNIA COLORADO (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND about 1/10)

KNNXXXXKK

(12-44") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO IDAHO

(12-14")

(12-14") TENNESSEE

PENNSYLVANIA

(12-14") YORKTOWN SARATOGA

HORNET

ENTERPRISE

NOR THAMPTON ASTORIA

PORTLAN D INDI ANA POLIS VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS

CHESTER

LOUISVILLE

PENSACOLA

HONOLULU HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH BOISE ATLANTA

ST.LOUIS

30 (approx) 23 (approx)

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

Destro yers Submarines

```
Enemy Forces
Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                                        Refitting or Repairing
    Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships
                                   YAMATO
                                           YAMASHIRO
                                                            HARUNA
                                   NAGATO
                                             HIYEI
                                   MUTSU
                                             KIRISHIMA
                                   HYUGA
                                             KONGO
                                   FUSO
                                             MARKKA
                                   ISE
   8 Aircraft Carriers
                                   KAGA
                                                            SHOKAKU
                                   HIRYU
                                            Saipan Area
                                   SORYU
                                   AKAGI
                                   ZUIKAKU
                                   HOSHO
                                                Home Waters
                                   KASUGA M.
   10 - 8" Cruisers
                                   KUMANO)
                                                              KAKO or FURUTAKA
                                  MOGANI 8
                                           (1 possibly sunk) AOBA or KINUGASA
                                   MIKUMA
                                                              MYOKO
                                   SUZUYA
                                                              HAGURO
                                   TONE
                                                              CHOKAI
                                   ASHIGARA
   2 - 6" Cruisers
   2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
   2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")
   20 Destroyers
   30 Submarines
   Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   2 light cruisers
   2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fleet
   Several Chartered Merchant Ships
   Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   Marshalls
   At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
   15 Motor Torpedo Boats
   Commander Submarine Force
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                                       Refitting or Repairing
                                  Effective
   8" Cruiser
                                  SAN FRANCISCO
   6" Cruisers
                                  RICHMOND
                                  LEANDER
                                  ACHILLES
   A.M. C. 's
                                  ASCANIA
                                  MONOWAI
   A/C Tender
                                  SWAN
   S/P Tender
                                  TANGIER
   Approx 20 Destroyers
D) NGRTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
   6" Cruiser
                                  NASHEVILLE
```

Enemy Forces
Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
1 sireraft carrier
1 Converted Carrier
3 heavy cruisers

RYUJO NITTA MARU TAKAO ATAGO NACHI

20 Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TREETON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ?

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE

ENTERFALD

CERES

DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

COLOMBO

CAPETOWN

NEWCASTLE DANAE DAU NTLESS

WORGESTERSHIRE

HECTOR
RANCHI
CORFU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
HEEMSKERCK
CAHLISLE
25 (approx)
7 (approx)

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

4th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 "AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HELM" "HENLEY"
were to R.V. with "CAMBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" south of
Erisbane yesterday 3/6 at 1100. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Plag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CAMBERRA" today 4/6.
"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" to proceed Sydney arriving 1515/5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to carry out exercises.

(11) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting one vessel from Port Moresby to Townsville, arrived Cairns 1640K/3/6. "CESSNOCK" & "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville 0630/1. escorting one vessel departed Townsville 0636/2 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/5. "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" escorting three ships to Moresby depart Townsville 0001 today 4/6 E.T.A. Moresby 1600/6. "SWAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2305/1.
"TOWNSVILLE" & "CGLAC" escorting one vessel arrived Port Moresby 1820/1.

(111) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROEP" & "WARREGO" escorting 6 vessels en route Townsville. Three M/V's with escerting to vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100 today 4/6. Two M/V's to proceed Ceirns and one to Cocktown. "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" on completion of fuelling (at Townsville) to return in company to Sydney. "MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" are to rejoin Task Force 44 after escerting

four vessels from Brisbane to a R.V. with the Convoy. (iv) "FLUSSER" departed Sydney 0942/2 to R.V. with "REST POINT" (dep. Wellington 1230/1) at 0900/3, and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0959 today 4/6. "FLUSSER" is late on schedule owing to storm. If she fails to make contact with "WEST POINT" she is to proceed

independently to Melbourne.
(v) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow departed Thursday Island 1600/2 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/5.

(vi) "TULSA" en route Brisbane to Townsville E.T.A. 1800 today 4/6. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1469/11.

(vii) "KYBRA" en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 1730/3.

(vii) "CAIRNS" en route Sydney E.T.A. 0930 today 4/6.

(ix) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANOONA" "ABRAHAM CRYMSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B.PRESTON"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "ARUNTA"

(x) At Melbourne - "PINGNO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA"
(x1) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" Refitting - "WALKE"

(xii) For submarines in Fastern Sector - see Appendix.

Rnemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) "MERAUKE (Dutch New Guinea) - The report that Merauke had been occupied by the enemy has been discounted. Dutch Naval H.Q. state they were in communication with Merauke at 1800K/2/6.

RABAUL - Allied reconnaissance on 2/6 reported 10 ships in north (11)part of Harbour, 10 flying boats; 3 vessels in Henry Reid Bay (S.E. coast of Rabaul about 47 miles S. of Rabaul) and 1 small

transport about 60 miles 3.E. of Henry Reid Bay, course north.

SYRWEY - Reference the 3 or 4 enemy units, probably submarines,

which were reported operating 100 - 200 miles east of Jervis

Bay at 0400K/2/6, there were later indications that these (111)units were still present and had moved slightly north. One unit was possibly north of Sydney. (See Naval Incidents).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"HERAN" of Beauth aute has nollared "CHILDS" which departed for

Fremantle 30/5. At Geraldton - "STUART" "VOYAGER" "GERALDTON" At Prementle - "PHOENIX" "CTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" (v) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix. 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Eritish and Allied Forces

(1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) There are indications that two enemy striking forces are operating as follows -

(a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area and includes -

1 sireraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 Converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
3 Heavy Gruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

(b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is operating in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force includes -

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"
"HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKK U")
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4"Mogami's", one "Tone" class)

Destroyers Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to have mobilised in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

(c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.

(d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. area.

(e) An increased number of navel suxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area, also increased air and submarine activity. (f) There have been indications of further air movements to the Kuriles.

(g) A U.S. patrol plane made contact with a Japanese aircraft bearing 231° 560 miles west of Midway at 2140Z/1.

(h) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians. The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway.

(i) Present intelligence indicates both operations will commence by the end of this week.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(I) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escerted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.

Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "LEANDER" "PAUL JONES" & "BULMER" arrived Suva 1641M/2/6 from Vila. "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva where "TUCKER" to be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES".
"WRIGHT" "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samos.

(111) "GHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsewespacfor.

(v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva. (v1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HANK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6.

Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(vii) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.

(viii) "ASCANIA" departed Auckland 1420/1 E.T.A. Suva 0600/5.

(ix) "ANTARES" arrived Samoa 1330/31, departed 1500/1 E.T.A. Tongatabu 0800/5.

(x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
"SOLACE" "KANWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY"

(x1) At Samos - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SU NER" "TURKEY"

(x11) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"

(x111) At Noumes - "MEREBITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CUYAHA"

(xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Forces
TASMAN SEA - A reconnaissance aircraft reported sighting a submarine approx 400 miles N.E. of Auckland at 1100/2. Course south, speed 4 knots.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA Enemy Forces - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska Area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces (1) "TRINITY" on route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - N.S.W. COAST

(a) The coastal cargo vessel "ACE" (4734 tons) en route Melbourne to

Newcastle, was shelled at 2110/3/6 by a submarine about 35 miles S.F. of Norah Head (24 miles S.S.W. of Newcastle). No damage or casualties were suffered. Submarine fired four shells attac (4") all of which missed. The "AGE" arrived Newcastle 6052 this morning 4/6.

(b) The coastal cargo vessel "IRON CHIEFTAIN" (4812 tons) en route Newcastle to Whyalla) was torpedoed by a submarine in a position approx 30 miles East of Sydney at 2242/3. At 0811/4 A.C.H.

Sydney reported that 2 rafts presumably from the "IRON CHIEFTAIN" had been rescued. One lifeboat is still missing. R.M.A.S.
"BINGERA" reports 12 survivors have been rescued. The submarine ARE

is reported as being large.

(c) The coastal vessel "BARWON" \$4239 tons - en route Melbourne to Port Kembla) reported being attacked by a submarine at 0543 this morning 4/6 in a position approx 37 mile-s S.S.B. of Cape Howe. A self-exploding torm do missed the vessel and fragments of the torpedo have been found on the ship, who reported being safe at 0734 this morning 4/6.

(d) Two small submarines were reported in Vaucluse Bay (Sydney "arbour) at 0410 this morning 4/6. An attack * as carried out by

a coastal patrol bost with depth charges.

- "BINGERA" "ROCKHAMPTON" and U.S. Seaplane Tender "W.B. PRESTON" are searching the vicinity of the attacks outside Sydney Heads.

 "DOOMBA" & "YANDRA" are patrolling the loop area.

 "WHYALLA" is a nchored at the boom gate.

 "BOMBAY" is patrolling in the vicinity of Newcastle.

 "KALGOORLIE" patrolling off Port Kembla.
- (ii) GENERAL It is possible that the unidentified aircraft reported over Rose Bay at approx 1200/2 was an enemy unit operating from either a large submarine or submarine tender off the N.S.W. coast with a view to ascertaining the damage done by midget submarines operating in Sydney Harbour on 1/6.

 In view of the D/F indications yesterday 3/6 there would appear to be at least three ocean-going submarines at present operating off the N.S.W. coast.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

RABAUL - The second B.17 returned from the attack on Rabaul on 2/6 and reported that two large fires were seen in the dock area.

Three B.17's attacked docks and military camp at Rabaul between 0215K and 0315K, small fires were observed on the shore.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

4th June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCHAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

4/6/42

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective AUSTRALIA	Refitting or Repairing
e chargers	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALE LAKE CITY	
all and some		ADELA IDE
6" Cruisers	HOBART	LE TRIOMPHANT
Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
	HELM	WALKE
	PERKINS	
	FLUSSER	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
Submarines	3.39)	
	S.40)	
	S.41)	
	S.43) On Pat	rol
	S.45)	
	5.46)	
	8.37)	
	S.38)	
	S.42) At Bri	sbane
	S.44)	
	8.47	
Dutch Submarines	W 0 1	
LARGE GREEN LINES	K.12) At Syd	ney
A.M.C.'s	WESTRA, IA	
A. M. U. S	KANIMBLA	
	MAHOORA	
ala mandan		
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	ORIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
Possibly 1 light cruiser
Probably several destroyers
Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 Squadron Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
	Flotilla Leader	STUART	
	Destroyer	VOYAGER	
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON	
		(OTUS	
	Submarine Tenders	(HOLLAND	

Submarines

On Patrol TAUTOG GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL. SALHON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH STINGRAY SHAPPER SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SKADRAGON SARGO

SAILPISH At Albany

SPEARFISH

STURGEON) SEARAVEN

At Fremantle

K. 8

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

13 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based sircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

6" Cruisers

British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing Effective Battleships (8-16") COLORADO (8-16") MARYLAND NEVADA (to be ready MISSISSIPPI (12-14")about 1/10) IDAHO

 $(12-14^{n})$ NEW MEXICO (12-14")

(12-14") TENNESSEE PENN SYLVANIA (12-14") Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN

HORNET

ENTERPRISE 8" Gruisers

NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIANA POLIS VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS NUT ORLEANS LOUISVILLE CHESTER

PENSACOLA HONOLULU

HELENA DETROIT RALEIGH ATTA NTA BOISE

ST. LOUIS 30 (approx) Destroyers 23 (approx) Submarines

```
Exmy Forces
Palso - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                                         Refitting or Repairing
   Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships
                              YAMATO
                                       YAMASHIRO
                                                             HARUNA
                              NAGATO
                                        HIYRI
                              MUTSU
                                        KIRI SHIMA
                              HYUGA
                                        KONGO
                              FUSO
                              ISE
   8 Aircraft Carriers
                                   KAGA
                                   HIRYU )
                                           Saipan Area SHOKAKU
                                   AKAGI
                                   ZUIKAKU
                                   HOSEO
                                               Home Waters
                                   KASUGA M.)
                                   KUMANO )
MOGAMI ) 1 poss.
   11 - 8" Cruisers
                                                            KAKO OF FURUTAKA
                                                           AOBA or KINUGASA
                                   MIKUMA
                                             sunk
                                                            MYORO
                                   SUZUYA
                                                            HAGURO
                                   TONE
                                                             CHOKAI
                                   ASHIGARA
   2 - 6" Cruisers
   2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
   2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")
   20 Destroyers
   30 Submarines
   Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   2 light cruisers
   2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fb et
   Severa Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   Marshalls
   At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
   15 Motor Torpedo Boats
   Comman der Submarine Porce
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                   Effective
                                                        Refitting or Repairing
                                   SAN FRANCISCO
     Cruisers
   6" Cruisers
                                   RICHMOND
                                   LEAN DER
                                   ACHILLES
   A.M.C. '8
                                   ASCAN IA
                                   MONOWAI
   A/C Tender
                                   SWAN
   S/P Tender
                                   TANGIER
   Approx 20 Destroyers
) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
   6" Oruiser
                                   NASHEVILLE
```

Rnemy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

l gircraft carrier 1 Converted Carrier 3 heavy cruisers

RYUJO NITTA MARU

TAKAO ATAGO NACHI

20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

B) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Scaplane Carrier

8" Gruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES

ROYAL SO VEREIGN

VALIANT FORMIDABLE INDOMITBLE ILLUSTRIOUS ?

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CAL EDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE

EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW COLOMBO CAPETOWN HEWCASTLE DAHAE DAUNTLESS

WORGESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL HERMSKERCK CARLISLE 25 (approx)

7 (approx)

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

A.MC.'s

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Craisers Several Destroyers 20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



AILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

5th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 - "MUGFORD" BAGLEY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY PERKINS" are exercising off Moreton Bay. "AUSTRALIA" & "HEEM" en route Sydney E.T.A. 1515 today 5/6.

(11) Convoy ZK8 -"CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 5/6. "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" en route Townsville to Port Moresby escorting three ships E.T.A. 1600/6.

(iii) Convoy ZK9 -"SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting three M/V's were due at Townsville 2100 yesterday 4/6. Two M/V's to proceed Cairns and one to Cooktown. "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" on completion of fuelling at Townsville

to return in company to Sydney.

(iv) "WARREGO" & "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting two vessels were to depart

Townsville at 0001/5 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10 (v) "FLUSSER" which arrived Melbourne 1309/4 departed 1651 to carry out

A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe.
(vi) "ARUNTA" departed Sydney OlOl/5 for A/S patrol between Newcastle and Port Kembla.

(vii) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow en route Thursday Island to Darwin B.T.A. 1730/today 5/6.

(viii) "ST. GILES" with lighter in tow departed Thursday Island 0700/5 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1800/7.

(1x) "TULSA" arrived Townsville from Brisbane 0920/4. Will return Brisbane

(1x) "TULSA" arrived Townsville from Brisbane 0920/4. Will return Br 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.

(x) "CAI HES" arrived Sydney 0146/5.

(xi) "KALGOORLIE" off Port Kembla on A/S patrol.

(xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W. B. PRESTON"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "AL SEY"

Refitting - "WALKE"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (1) GABO ISLAND - At least one enemy submarine was sighted at 1655/4 in a position 38°15'S, 149°45'E (42 miles south by west from Gabo Is.) (See Naval Incidents).

(11) "WOLLONGONG-SYDNEY-NEWCASTLE - At least one, and probably two, submarines, are operating in this area (see Maval Incidents).

- (111) CAPE MORETON S S. "CANBERRA" (7,700 tons, en route Townsville to Brisbane) reports sighting suspicious objects, probably submarines, at 0700/4 in a position 26°35'S, 153°44'E (approx 38 miles North by West of Cape Moreton).
- 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces Geraldton (1) "STUART" departed Exercise 2300/4 to proceed with despatch to

Fremantle leaving "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.

(11) "WOLLONGONG" departed Fremantle 0818/4 for Albany.

(111) "CHILDS" arrived Fremantle 1840/3 from Exmouth Gulf.

- (iv) At Exmouth Gulf "HERON"
 (v) At Geraldton 2 "VOYAGER" "GERALDTON"
 (vi) At Frementle "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSER" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

 (xi1) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (wiii) For submarines in Western Sector see Appendix.

INDIES - PHILIPPINES tish and Allied Porces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Commissoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Porces (See Appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls - Wake Is. area. force includes -

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly 5 sircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone", Destroyers (30 - 40) 2 "Haguro" class) Destroyers (30 - 40) Submarines (15)

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Porce

(b) Recent intelligence from C.O.S. Colombo indicates a considerable concentration in the Truk area.

(c) Numerous supply vessels have been mobilised in both the Truk and Marshalls area.

(d) Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the Hastward of Hamus Is. and Wake.

(e) U.S. Patrol Planes have already made contact with Japanese aircraft 560 miles west of Midway Is. at 21402/1.

(f) Weather reporting vessels and submarines have been operating east of the Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area over the past week.

(g) Increased air and submarine activity has recently been noted in the Marshalls area.

(h) There is evidence of a close association between present activities in the Truk - Marshalls area with units in the New Britain area.

- (1) Present intelligence indicates that the probable objective of the Southern Striking Force is the Hawaiian Group with Midway Is. as the immediate objective. Present indications point to this operation commencing tomorrow or Sunday.
- (11) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PE.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN PRANCISCO") departed San Prancisco 26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "PARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva and at 1300 tomorrow 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" & "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to

Australia.
(11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" are to proceed Pearl Harbour from Suva via Samoa.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

"PARROTT" & "BLACK HARK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6.

Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(vi "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.

(viii) "ASCAHIA" departed Auckland 1 6 E.T.A. Suva 0600 today 5/6.

(ix) "ANTARES" departed Samoa 1/6 E.T.A. Tongatabu 0800 today 5/6.

(x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

"SOLACE" (KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN"

"WHITNEY"

(x1) At Samos - "TIPPECANOR" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O' ERIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"

(x11) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" "TUCKER"
(x111) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CUYAMA"

(xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Porces FIJI - D/F bearings indicate the presence of an enemy unit, probably submarine, at 0304/5 in a position 1908, 175 30'E (approx 170 miles S.W. by W. from Suva).

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces Further to the indications that an enemy Striking Force under the command of the C in C 5th Fleet was operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area, Washington have announced that at 0600X/3 4 Japanese bombers escorted by 15 fighters attacked the U.S. naval and air base at Dutch Harbour (Aleutian Is.). Warehouses were set on fire but no serious damage was suffered. A second attack was made at 1200X/3 but details are not yet to hand.

The enemy Northern Striking Force is believed to include -

1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces (i) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan R. T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) GABO ISLAND - An unidentified merchant ship (possibly "IRON KNIGHT") torpedoed and sunk by an enemy submarine at 1655/4 in a position 38015'S, 149045'E (42 miles S. by W. from Cabo Island). The attack was observed by an a lifed aircraft which reports that the vessel sank within 30 seconds after being torpedeed. The submarine was bombed from 500 ft. and a 250-1b bomb burst within 15 yards of the coming tower dead ahead. Another bomb fell within 20 yards and the submarine appeared to be in distress. It remains in the immediate vicinity of the attack until nightfall but did not attack 2 other merchant ships which were nearby at the time of the sinking.

(11) WOLLONGONG - S.S. "ECHUNGA" (3,280 tons - cargo ship - en route Whyalla to Port Kembla) was chased by an enemy submarine 17 miles S.E. from Wollongong from 0048/5 to 0130/5. ECHUNGA" later

reported at 0248/5 that she had safely reached port. (111) D/F bearings indicate the presence of a unit, probably enemy submarine between 1818/4 and 1950/4 in the area between Wollongong and Newcastle.

(iv) Survivors of "IRON CHIEFTAIN" torpedoed off Sydney at 2242/3 report

that the enemy submarine was a large one with an extra large conning tower and one gun forward, thought to be larger than a 4.7" gun. N.O.I.C. Sydney suggests that the submarine is probably "I" class, with a hangar.

(v) GENERAL - Intelligence available indicates that at least one probably two ocean-going submarine (probably "I" Class) are operating in the Newcastle - Sydney - Port Kembla area, at least one in the vicinity of Gabo Is. and possibly others in the vicinity of Cape Moreton.

There is as yet no evidence that a surface vessel is acting as mother-ship for the midget submarines which a ttacked shipping in Sydney Harbour 1/6.

(vi) There are indications that the Japanese are making improper use

of the Red Cross to protect merchant ships.

(vii) There are indications that the Japanese are loading oil from Tarakan, the Dutch oil port in North Borneo.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALL IED

(i) KOEPANG - Four Mudsons attacked Penfosi aerodrome at 2345/3. All bombs fell in the target area and two large fires started along a strip connecting the southern end of the runways. Enemy aircraft were observed on this strip. Nil allied losses or casualties reported.

(11) RABAUL - Three B.17's attacked Rabaul wharves and adjoining areas at 0650/4. Seven fires were started along west beach south of Carpenter's Wharf and extending to wharf. Incendiaries were also dropped in the S.E. of the Military Camp. No allied losses

or casualties reported.

(iii) TWLAGI - Allied aircraft on reconnaissance over Tulagi on 4/6 straffed a damaged float plane. Accurate A.A. fire was encountered. No allied losses or casualties.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE BEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific Including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.

(111) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

> DIRECTOR C.O.I.C. 5th June, 1942



APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

Effective	Refitting or Repairing
and the same of th	
an interest and the second second	
the state of the s	
	ADELAIDE
	LE TRIOMPHANT
ARUNTA	AXXXXX
SELFRIDGE	
The second of th	VENDETTA
	XWALKE
PERKINS	
FLUSSER	
MUGFORD	
BAGLEY	
S.39)	
S.40)	
S.41) On Pat	rol
S.43)	
S.45)	
	sbane
	nev
A. LZ	,
And the second s	
Topon	
	AUSTRALIA CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY HOBART TROMP ARUNTA SELFRIDGE HENLEY HELM PERKINS FLUSSER MUGFORD BAGLEY S.39 S.40 S.41 On Pat

Enemy Forces

Mew Guinea - Dismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 Squadron Submarines prob. 2 Sqns. (approx 18 submarines)
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

4.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	6" Cruiser	PHOERIX	
	Plotilla Leader	STUART	, t-1.
-	Destroyer	VOYAGER	
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON	
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS HOLLAND	

Submarines

On Patrol TAUTOG GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH STINGRAY SNAPPER SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SHADRAGON X SARGO At Albany SAILFISH SPEARFI SH

Sturgeon)

At Fremantle SEARAVEN) At Fremantle K.8

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES British and Allied Forces 13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Effective COLORADO (8-16") MARYLAND (8-16") Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be ready MISSISSIPPI (12-14") about 1/10)

(12-14") IDAHO (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE

PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") YORKTOWN SARATOGA HORNET

> ENTER PRISE NORTHAMP TON ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIAHAPOLIS VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS LOUISVILLE CHESTER PENSACOLA

HELENA × HONOLULU RALEIGH DETROIT BOISE ATLANTA

× ST. LOUIS 30 (approx) 23 (approx)

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers Submarines

```
Porces
   Ener
         - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                                         Refitting or Repairing
                           YAMATO
   11 Battleships
                                              ) East of
                                                                 HARUNA ?
                           NAGATO
                                      HIYEI
                                      KIRISHIMA) Saipan
                           MUTSU
                           HYUGA
                                     KONGO
                                               ) area
                           FUSO
                           ISE
                           YAHASHIRO
   8 Aircraft Carriers
                                    KAGA
                                    HIRYU ) East of
                                   SORXU ) Saipan
AKAGI ) area
                                                                 UNANOES
                                    ZUIKAKU ?
                                   HOSHO
                                               Home Waters
                                   HASUGA M.)
                                   KUMANO
MOGAMI
                                                           KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss.
   11 - 8" Gruisers
                                                         AOBA or KENUGASA) en
                                           ) East of
) Saipan
                         1 poss.
                                                                           (route
                                   MIKUMA
                          sunk
                                   SUZUYA )
                                              area
                                                          CHOKAI
                                   TONE
                                                           ASHIGARA
                                    MYOKO
                                   HAGURO
   4 - 6" Gruisers
   2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")
   40 Destroyers
   30 Submarines
   Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   2 light cruisers
   2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fleet
   Several Chartered Merchant Ships
   Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   Marshalls
   At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/3 Flotilla (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant hips
   18 Motor Torpedo Roats
   Commander Submarine Force
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                   Effective
   8" Cruisers
                                    SAN FRANCISCO
   6" Cruisers
                                   RICHMOND
                                   LEANDER
                                    ACHILLES
   A.M.C. 's
                                    ASCAN IA
                                   MONOWAI
   A/C Tender
                                   SHAM
   S/P Tender
                                   TANGIER
   Approx 20 Destroyers
  NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                   NASHEVILLE
   6" Cruiser
```

Truk.

Energiorces
Rus A - Aleutian Is. Area
l Aircraft Carrier

1 Converted Carrier 3 heavy cruisers RYUJO NITTA MARU TAKAO ATAGO NACHI

NAGARA

1 Bight Cruiser 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

British and Allied Forces
6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RAMILLES ROYAL SOVER

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIANT
FORMIDABLE
INDOMITABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS ?

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVOISHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE

ENTERPHISE
EMERALD
CERES
DURBAN
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
COLOMBO
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE

DANAE DAUNTLESS WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR

RANCHI
CORPU
ALAUNIA
CHITRAL
HEEMSKERCK
CARLISLE
25 (approx)
7 (approx)

A.A. Vessels

A.M.C. 's

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

ILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

6th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 -

"CANBEERRA" "SALE LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "PERKIES" "MUGFORD" "BAGLEY" at anchor in Brisbane River.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" arrived Sydney 1605 yesterday 5/6.

(ii) Convoy ZKB -"GOULBURN" & "BABLARAT" en route Townsville to Port Moresby escorting three ships. E.T.A. 1600 today 6/6. "CESSMOCK" escorting one vessel was due Port Moresby yesterday 5/6.

(111) Convey 2K9 -"SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting three M/V's arrived Townsville 0009/5. "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" departed Townsville for Sydney 0920/5. Three vessels escorted by "WARREGO" & "SWAK" proceeding northward from Townsville, two to be detached off Gairns and proceed Cairns E.T.A. 1700/5. "WARREGO" to be detached off Cairns and return Townsville E.T.A. 0630 today 6/6. One vessel escorted by "SWAN" to proceed Cocktown E.T.A. 0100 today 6/6.

(iv) "WARREAMBOOL" escorting two vessels en route Townsville to Port

Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10.

(v) "FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe. (vi) "WALKE" to escort "JOHN JAY" from Brisbane to Townsville and any additional ships proceeding Noumea.

(vii) "ARUNTA" on A/S patrol between Newcastle and Port Rembla.
(viii) "ST. GILES" with lighter in tow en route Thursday Island to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1800/7.

(ix) "TULSA" at Townsville, is due to return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11. (x) "MORESBY" departed Whyalla 1600/5 for Melbourne E.T.A.1600/7.

(xi) "KAEGOGREIER

At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MAHOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"
"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON" (xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREE" "ALSEY"

(xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) LAE - One 1,000 ton tanker was reported approaching Lae at 1455/4.

(11) SEPIKE IVER - An unidentified 300 tons vessel was reported at Keil Island

(37 miles N.W. of Sepik River Mouth) at 1500/29. The vessel proceeded towards Blupblup Island (30 miles South East of Keil) where a similar vessel was observed at anchor.

(111) NEW SOUTH WALES - At least one, probably several more, enemy submarines are operating off the East coast of Australia.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "STUART" arrived Fremantle from Geraldton to refuel at 0903/5, departed 1230/5 for Adelaide E.T.A. 1900/8.

(111)

(11) "VOYAGER" to depart Geraldton for Fremantle immediately.

111) "WOLLONGOEG" arrived Albany 1404/5.

(1v) "GERALDTON" en route Geraldton to Fremantle E. P.A. 0900/6.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix)

"GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL""PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. PAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC A REA British and Allied Forces (1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairseupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Marbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area. This is believed to include -

2 prebably 3 battle cruisers 4 possibly 5 sircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAHU") 2 scaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone" 35-40 Destroyers 2 "Haguro" class)

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

(see Maval Incidents)

(11) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first imication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convoy PW. 2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escerted by "SAN PRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER"/from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300 today 6/6. There "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escert "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Sava and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BIISS" thence to Australia.

(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fijl for Pearl Harbour via Suva 1324/4.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of

Samoa). (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" to proceed Sydney immediately from Fiji to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(v) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatà u. (v1) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) "PAREOTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. (viii) "RICHMOND" on route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.

- (1x) "ASCANIA" arrived Fiji 0656/5.

 (x) At Tongatabu + "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

 "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "A DEBAHAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (x1) At Samoa "TIPPECANCE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'ERIEN"
 "SUMMER" "TURKEY"

(x11) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"

- (x111) At Noumea "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
 - (xiv) At Auchand "MONOWAL" "RIGEL"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

1st base Force There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska, the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

20 Destroyers

P) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

(See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SUBMARINE ACTIVITY EASTERN AUSTRALIAN COAST

(a) Newcestle Area - A Mudson attacked, severely demaged and possibly sank an enemy submarine in a position 125 miles N.E. of Newcastle at 1310/5. Fourbombs were dropped from 100 ft. close to the submarine. Bubbles were seen rising and a mown patch was seen by the pilot who flew round the position for 40 minutes after the attack.

(b) Port Kembla Area - A B.25 aircraft sighted, attacked and probably sank an enemy submarine in a position 120 miles 3.E. of Wollongong at 0890/5. Six 300-1b. bombs were dropped from low altitude and the bow of the submarine was seen to rise 12 ft. above sea level. An extensive oil patch and debris were later seen in the position of the attack.

(c) A Naval Auxiliary Patrol reported sighting the periscope of a submarine at the entrance to Jervis Bay at 0815/5. Graded B.2.

(d) Gabo Is. Area - It has now been established that the vessel attacked and sunk by an enemy submarine 42 miles south by west of Cabo Island p.m. 4/6 was the coastal vessel "IRON CROWN", en route Whyalla to Newcastle. The "MULBERRA" which was in the vicinity at the time arrived in Sydney yesterday 5/6 with 5 survivors who reported that the "IRON CROWN" was torpedoed by a submarine.

(e) General - All reports to date indicate that at least two, probably three ocean-going submarines (probably "I" Class) have been operating in the Newcastle - Port Kembla area and at least one off Gabo.

Tokyo claims that 5 midget submarines were operating in Sydney Harbour on 1/6 and confirms the loss of three.

(11) MADAGASCAR - Admiralty have announced in reply to a Tokyo communique that a submarine attack was made on Diego Suarez Harbour (Madagascar) on 30/5. There were no casualties on H.M. ships and the Japanese claim to have damaged a battleship and cruiser is untrue.

Comment - The nearest known Japanese submarine base to Madagascar is at Penang, a distance of approx 3,600 miles.

(111) MIDWAY ISLAND (HAWAIIAN IS.) - Cincpac announced yesterday 5/6 that "Midway Island was heavily raided by Japanese carrier-borne aircraft at 0635/5. The local defenders repulsed the attackers takking a heavy toll of enemy aircraft. Only minor damage was inflicted on installations at Midway and no casualties have been reported. The Japanese carriers were accompanied by battleships and cruisers. One battleship and one aircraft carrier were definitely damaged and other vessels were believed to have been hit. Attacks on the enemy are said to be continuing.

- Comment This would appear to be the beginning of the intended attack on the Hewaiian Group by the Southern Striking Force (see B(i)) that has been indicated by recent intelligence over the past few weeks.
- (iv) ALEUTIAN IS. Following the attack on Dutch Harbour by a enemy carrier-borne force of 4 bombers and 15 fighters at 0600X/3, thereaks it has been further reported that a force of heavy bombers flew over the area approx 6 hours later but no attack eventuated.

 Comment It is presumed the force involved is the Northern Striking Force as set out in Para.D.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ENEMY

(1) Darwin - 12 unidentified aircraft were reported 10 miles south of Mount Litchfield (60 miles 3 by W of Darwin). Graded C.3.

(11) Buna - Twin-engined medium bomber reported over Buna Bay at 1540/3 and 1413/4.

(111) Cape Welson - Four heavy bombers reported over cape Welson at 0016/5

(iv) Noumea - Report received 0700/5 states an that an air raid was in progress at Noumea. No time was given and no further report has been received.

ALLIED

Rabaul - 3 B.17's attacked Rabaul 0030/5. Damage slight. Vary inaccurate A/A fire encountered.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (1) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands. (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

(1v) Attack on Port Moresby area.

(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

don DAR ECTOR C.O.I.C. 6th June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective AUSTRALIA	Refitting or Repairing
o orarones	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
all man farmer		ADELAIDE
6" Cruisers	HOBART	
Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUNTA	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	at the between the service of
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
	HELM	
	PERKINS	
	FLUSSER	
	MUGFORD	
	BAOLEY	
	WALKE	
Submarines	S.39)	
	3.47)	
	S.41) On Pati	rol
	3.43)	
	3.45)	
	3.46)	
	3.37)	
	3.38)	
	S.42) At Bris	sbane
	3.44)	
	8.40	
Dutch Submarines	W C 1	
Andri Sabillat Litos	K.12 At Sydr	ne y
A.M.C. 's	WESTRALIA	
I M M O O O	KANIMBLA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
	GRIFFIN	
Submarine Tender	The second secon	
740 C T 7777 37 40 39 11 (0.75 / 0.75	DOBBIN	
Destroyer Tender Junboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
Possibly 1 light cruiser
Probably several destroyers
Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)
1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser	Effective PHOENIX	Refitting or Repairing
•	Flotilla Leader Destroyer Seaplane Tenders	STUART VOYAGER CHILDS HERON	
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS HOLLAND	

Submarines

On Patrol
TAUTOG
GAR
SKIPJACK
PICKEREL
SALMON
SAURY
PERMIT
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
STINGRAY
SNAPPER
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
SEADRAGON |

SAILFISH) At Albany

SPEARFISH)

SARGO) STURGEON)

At Fremantle

SEARAVEN

K. 8

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing (8-16") CALIFORNIA Battleships COLORADO NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10) (8-16") MARYLAND (12-14") IDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA

Aircraft Carriers

D HORNET

SARATOGA

YORKTOWN

LONG ISLAND (converted)

ENTERPRISE NORTHAMPTON

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIANAPOLIS VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS LOUISVILLE CHESTER PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers

DETROIT ATLANTA

HELENA RALEIGH BOISE

Destroyers Submarines

20 (approx) 23 (approx)

```
Enemy Forces
Palas - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                                          Refitting or Repairing
    11 Battleships
                           YAMATO
                           NAGATO
                                      HIYEI
                                                ) East of
                                      KIRISHIMA) Saipan
                           MUTSU
                                                               HARUNA ?
                           HYUGA
                                      KONGO
                           FUSO
                           ISE
                           YAMASHIRO
    8 Aircraft Carriers
                                    KAGA
                                    HIRYU ) East of
                                                               SHOKAKU
                                    SORYU ) Saipan
                                    AKAGI ) area
                                    ZUIKAKU ?
                                    HOSHO
                                               Home Waters
                                    KASUGA M.)
    11 - 8" Cruisers
                                   (KUMANO )
                                                           KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss.
                                   (MOGAMI)
                          l poss.
                                                           AOBA or KINUGASA)
                           sunk
                                   (MIKUMA ) East of
                                                                      route Truk.
                                   (SUZUYA ) Saipan
                                    TONE
                                              area
                                                           CHOKAI
                                    MYOKO
                                                           ASHIGARA
                                    HAGURO
   4 - 6" Cruisers
    2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
   2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")
    40 Destroyers
   30 Submarines
    Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   2 light cruisers
   2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fleet
   Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   Marshalls
   At least 2 submerine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
   15 Motor Torpedo Boats
   Commander Submarine Porce
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                   Effective
   8ª Cruiser
                                   SAN FRANCISCO
   6" Cruisers
                                   RICHMOND
                                   LEANDER
                                   ACHILLES
   A.M.C. '8
                                   ASCANIA
                                   MONOWAI
   A/C Tender
S/P Tender
                                   SWAN
                                  TANGIER
   Approx 20 Destroyers
D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
   6" Cruisers
                                   NASHEVILLE
```

HONOLULU ST. LOUIS 10 destroyers en

Enexy Forces
Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
l Aircraft Carrier

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO NITTA MARU

TAKAO MACHI ATAGO MAGARA

1 Light Cruiser 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Scaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVERGE RAMILLES

ROYAL SOVEREION

VAL TANT FORMIDABLE. INDONITABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ? ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVOUSBIRE FRO BISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES

DURBAN BIRMINGHAM **GLASCOW** COLOMBO CAPETONN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DAU NTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.A. Vessels

A. M. C. 's

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Porces 2 - 6" Cruisers Several Destroyers 20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN RAVAL ACTIVITY



7th June, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & EREBY HAVAL PURCES

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC ALEA

1.

Eritish and Allied Forces
(1) Task Force 44 -

"CARBERRA" "SALE LAKE CITY" " CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HERLEY" "MUGFORD" "BAGLEY PERKINS" AT BRISBARE

(11)

"MUGFORD" "BAGLEY PERKINS" AT BRISBARE

"AUSTRALIA" AND "HELS" AT SYDREY

Convoy ZKS. "GOULDIER" and "BALLARAT" escorting 3 ships were

due at PORT HORESHY from TOWNSVILLE yesterday 6/6.

"TROMP" and "SELFHIDGE" en route TOWNSVILLE to SYDNEY

ETA 0900 today 7/6. "TROMP" to report on arrival. (111) "SELFRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort on 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R D F installed when relieved. "HELM" to relieve "SELFRIDGE" about 12/6 as convoy escort. When relieved "SELFRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days)

"MARRAMBOOL" escorting two vessels en route TONNSVILLE to (4A) PORT MORESBY ETA 1600/10

"FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between PORT PHILLIP and CAPE HOWE. (V) To return MELBOUREE A.M. 8/6 and leave on escort duty p.m. 9/6.

"Walks" escerting convoy BN3 departed BRISBANE for Nothika 1305/6 (vi) "ST.GILES" with lighter in tow en route THURSDAY ISLAND to PORT RORESBY ETA 1800 today 7/6.
"TULSA" to depart TORNSVILLE 0800 today 7/6 for BRISBANE (vii)

(viii) ETA 1459/11

"MORESBY" en Poute WHYALLA to MELBOURNE has developed (ix) condenser trouble and arrived ADELAIDE 1500/6 for repairs which will not be completed before a.m. 8/6
"YANDRA" departed SYDNEY 2000/6 escorting convoy C C 1

(x)

At Sydney - "WESTRALIA""KANIMBLA" "MAROORA" " ABRAHAM CRYKSSER"
"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B.PRESTON" (mi) Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOEPHANT" "VICTORIA"

At Brisbane - "CHIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" (min)

(xiii)

(xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see appendix.

EDEMY Forces A vessel believed to be a tanker was sighted approaching LAE at 1600/5.

British and Allied Forces
(1) "STUART" en route PREMANTIE to ADELAIDE ETA 0430/9 "YOYAGER" and "GERALDTON" arrived PREMANTLE 0828/6 (11)

"DELORAINE" escorting "TULAGI" departed DARWIN 0408/5 for (111)

THURSDAY ISLAND.
At Frementle - "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) (iv) "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "FUNJAB" "LARAKAI"

(v) At Albeny - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPFOCHWILL"

(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "NEROR" For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix. (vii)

3.

British and Allied Forces rteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area se appendim)

Enemy Forces (see appendix) REMERA (162 miles S.W. of DILLI - TIMOR) It is reported that 1200 troops are concentrated at RAMBRA.

(B)

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
(1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Bousea for duty with Commissioner, relieving "TANGIRS" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Fearl Harbour.

themy Forces (See appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area. This is believed to include -

2 probably 3 battle cruisers
4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "MIRYU"
and possibly "ZULKARU")
2 scaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one
"Tone", 2 "Maguro" class)
35-40 Destroyers

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Saval Landing Party Force (see Saval Incidents)

The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "ACBA" class, one "KAKO" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

(6)

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one
transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed
Transport for Australia escorted by "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT"
Transport for Australia escorted by "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT"
Transport for Australia escorted by "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT"
Transport for Australia escorted by "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to h.V. approx. 1030 miles east of Suva yesterday 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) esecrt "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escerted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" and "WRIGHT" departed F111 4/6 for

Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

(111) "CHEVERUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx. 200 miles

West of Samoa).
(iv) "JARVIS" and "PATTE SON" proceeding Sydney from Fiji, to come

under the command of Comsowespacior.

(v) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatabu.

(vi) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) "PARROTT" and "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A.7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(viii) At Bora Bora O "RICHMOND".

(ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY"

(Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "KAMAWHA" "FAIRIE " "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN"

"WHITNEY" "ARTAFES"

At Samoa e "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" (E)

(xi) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" "ASCANIA". (xii) At Novemen - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "LE-KUR" "TANGIER"

(xiii)At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL".

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA (D) British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces.

The enemy Northern Striking Force operating under the command of C in C Fifth Fleet in the Kuriles - Algutians area is believed to include -

l aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")

2 converted carriers ("RITTA MARU", one other)
3 heavy cruiser ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 destroyers

l squadron submarines (7 units)

lat base Force There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska, the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

- British and Allied Forces (See Appendix) (E)
- (F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA (See Appendix)

NAVAL THEIDERS

(1)

(a) Jervis Ray - An enemy submarine was reported approximately 55 miles 3.w. of Jervis Bay at 0715/6, and a report graded B2 has been received of a submarine 40 miles 3.w. of Jervis Bay at 1040.

(b) Coff's Harbour - The allied A/C at 1105/6 reported having sighted in a position 29° 56' S 153° 54'E (Approx. 43 miles N.E. of Coff's Harbour) a rocket emerge from the water and burst into a ball of white smoke at approximate height 1000 feet. A submarine was considered by the pilot of the A/C to be responsible. of the A/C to be responsible.

Further searches were negative.

Botany Bay - A submarine was attacked by A/C in a position
340 03' S 1510 15' E (3 miles south of entrance to (e)

Botany Bay), and damage is believed to have been inflicted Gabo Is. - Further to the reports of the sinking of "INON CROWN", the master "INON KING" on arrival at (d) Melbourne reported that at 1635/4 in a position approximately 40 miles South by West of Gabo Is., on a south-westerly course, his vessel passed another ship which he identified as a B.H.P. E class ship. At 1640 an explosion occurred and a column of smoke and reddish dust approximately 200 feet high was seen. Two minutes later when the smoke had cleared there was no sign of the other vessel.

(e) General - In connection with Admiralty's report that the Japanese "I" class subsarine is probably capable of carrying one midget submarine, it is reported that a preliminary examination of midget submarines raised from Sydney Harbour reveals an access hatch under the submarine with four holding-down bolts, suggesting that the midget submarine is carried on the deck of a large submarine.

- (11) ALEUTIAN IS. One enemy air attack only was made on Dutch
 Harbour on 3/6. On 4/6 the enemy Task Force was sighted
 approximately 165 miles from Dutch Harbour. On 5/6 a second
 enemy air attack was made on Dutch Harbour by 26 aircraft.
 Two Type "O" fighters were shot down at Fort Glennen
 Unmak Island.
- MAY IS. An enemy force, probably including 3 battle-ships and 4 or 5 aircraft carriers, was sighted west and N.W. of Midway Is. on 4/6. Enemy A/C raided Midway on 4/6

(111) MIDWAY IS. (Contd)

and 8 are reported to have been shot down.
U.S. attacks by A/C through daylight hours of 4/6, and
by submarine, report hits on two battleships, 3 or 4 A/C
carriers, including one of "SORYU" class, a cruiser and
transports. Latest reports state that 3 A/C Carriers
and one cruiser were left on fire.

(iv) SOLOHON IS - Very heavy explosions are reported to have been heard Westward of Guadalcanal between 0100 and 0900/6.

OPERATIONS. Billing.

BARAUL - A B.17 on reconnaissance over Rabaul was intercepted by 5 Type "0" fighters at 1300K/6 and chased for 35 minutes. (1)

NOUNEA - No air raid took place on Noumea at 0700K/5/6.

DALWIN - One unidentified a/c was sighted at Mount Hitchfield (about 60 miles Souty by West of Darwin) at 1154/6.

4. ENERY'S PROBABLE HEXT MOVE.

- (1) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (11) (111) (1v) (v) Attack on U.S. Bases in Aleutian Islands. Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.

Attack on Port Moresby area. Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

7th June 1942.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCRAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Fo	rees	Effective AUSTRALIA	Refitting or Repairin
O Argresia		CANBERRA	
		CHICAGO	
		SALT LAKE CI	Total Control of the
## # ## # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		HOBART	ADELAIDE
6" Cruisers		TROMP	LE THIOMPHANT
Flotilla Leaders		ARUNTA	Little A this is the country to
Links and a state of			× 6
Squadron Leader		SELFRIDGE	VENDETTA
Destroyers		HENLEY	ARMENTAN
		HELM	
		PERKINS	
		FLUSSER	
		MUGFORD	
		BACLEY	
		WALKE	
Submarines		9.39	
		8.41	
			patrol
		3.45	
		3.46)	
	5. 5.6	S.47)	
	S.39.		
	S.41	3.38)	
		THE RESERVE A	Brisbane
		5.42)	
		3.44)	
Dutch Submarines		K.9)	Sydney
		K.12) AD	Sycario 3
A.W.C.'s		WESTRAL IA	
		KAN IMBLA	
		MAHOORA	
S/P Tender		W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender		GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender		DOBBIN	
The state of the water		TULSA	

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)

1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx 124 shore-based sircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA Eritish and Allied 6" Cruiser Flotilla Leader Destroyer Seaplane Tenders Submarine Tenders		Refitting or Repairing
---	--	------------------------

Subcarines

On Patrol TAUTOG GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL. SALHON SAURY PERMIT SHAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH STINGHAY SNAPPER SCUL PIN

Repairing SEADRAGON & Preparing for Patrols

SAI LFISH At Albany

SPEARFIEL

SARGO

STURGEON At Frement le

SEARAVEN

K. 8 At Frementle

Dutch Submarine

3. BAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces Z -6 Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based sircraft including 2 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bal1 Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Approximately 18 fighters

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Bettleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing (8-16") COLOHADO CALIFORNIA (8-16") MARYLAND NEVADA (to be ready (12 -14") about 1/10) IDAHO

HELENA

RALEIGH BOISE

(12-14") MISSISSIPPI MEN MEXICO (12-14")

(12-14") TENNESSEE

(12-14") PENNSYLVANIA Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORRET

ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAUPTON

ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIAMAPOLIS VINCENHES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS LOUISVILLE

CHESTER PERSACOLA

DETROIT ATLANTA

20 (approx) 23 (approx)

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

Destroyers

Submarines

Enemy Forces Falso - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Refitting or Repairing attleships YAHATO HAGATO) East of HIYEI HARUNA ? MUTSU KIRISHIMA) Salpan HYUGA KONGO area FUSO ISE YAMASHIRO 8 Aircraft Carriers KAGA HIRYU) East of SORYU) Sel pan AKAGI) area SHOKARU ZUIKARU ? HOSHO | H ome Waters 11 - 8" Cruisers KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss (RUMANO) (MOGAMI) (MIKUMA)East of (SUZUYA)Salpan AOBA or KINUGASA) en 1 poss. sunk route Truk CHOKAI TONE) area ASHIGARA MYOKO HAGURO) 4 - 8" Cruisers 2 Scaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" CHIYODA") 2 Converted Sesplane Tenders ("KARIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU") 40 Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light cruisers 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Mcrchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruiser -Effective SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisers RICHMOND LEANDER ACHILLES A. H. C. 's ASCANIA MOMOWA I A/C Tender SWAH S/P Tender TABGIER Approx 20 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers NASHEVILLE HONOLUL. U

ST. LOUIS

10 Destroyers

an 1/2 a

Enemy Forces
Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
I Aircraft Carrier
1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

MYUJO NIETA MARU

TAKAO NACHI ATAGO NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN ACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIRGO CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN @ EAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

WARSPITE RESOLUTION REVENCE RANILLES

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

VALIAN T FORMIDABLE INDOMITABLE ILLUSTWOUS ? ALBATROSS

Scaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES DURBAN BIRKINGHAM GLASGOW GOLOMBO CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

A.M.C. s

DAVETLESS WORDESTERSHIFE HECTOR

RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL DEEMSKERCK CAHLISLE 25 (approx) 7 (approx)

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers
Several Destroyers

20 Submarines
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

8th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "MUGFORD" "BAGLEY" "PERKINS" at Brisbane.
"CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" to depart for Sydney 1800 today 8/6.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" at Sydney.

(ii) "BALLARAT" escorting "TAROONA" departed Moresby 6/6. To escort as far as Fitzroy Island and then proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/9. "CESSNOCK" escorting "JAPARA" departed Moresby 0607/7. "CESSNOCK" to leave "JAPARA" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 10/6. "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" departed Moresby 6/6. To leave "BANTAM" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 0800/9. The three merchant vessels mentioned above will proceed

independently to Brisbane. (111) "TROMP" & "SELFRIDGE" arrived Sydney from Townsville 1018/7.

"TROMP" to refit.

"SELFRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort on 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R.D.F. installed when relieved. "ARUNTA" arrived Sydney 1410/7.

"HELM" to relieve "SELFRIDGE" about 12/6 as Convoy Escort. When relieved "SELFRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days).

(iv) "FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe. To return Melbourne a.m. today 8/6 and leave on escort duty p.m.

tomorrow 9/6.

(v) "WALKE" escorting Convoy BN3 (one vessel for Townsville and one for Noumea) departed Brisbane 6/6.

(vi) "ANDRA" escorting 2 vessels from Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12. (vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escerting two vessels en route Townsville to Port

Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10.

(viii) Convoy 09 carrying service cargo and ammunition en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 10/6.

(ix) "TULSA" departed Townsville 1300/7 for Brisbane E.T.A. 1459/11.
(x) "MORESBY" en route Whyalla to Melbourne carrying out minor repairs

at Adelaide will be ready today 8/6.

(xi) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Sydney 1728/7 for Melbourne E.T.A. 0900/9.

(xii) At Sydnely - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRI OMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xiii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "A. SEY"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) Cape Moreton - There were D/F indications of an enemy unit probably submarine, within 60 miles of 25°S, 154°E (approx 120 miles North of Cape Moreton) at 2158/6.

(ii) Sandy Cape (East of Bundaberg (Q) - An enemy submarine was sighted

off Sandy Cape at 1700/7.

(iii) Port Stephens (24 miles N.E. of Newcastle) - There were D/F indications at 0528/7 of the presence of one enemy submarine on a line east by south of Port Stephens.

(iv) Broken Bay - A submarine was sighted at 0835/7 in a position 33°38'S, 151 20'E (off Barrenjoey Head).

(v) Collaroy (7 miles North of North Head - Sydney) - There were R.D.F. indications of a submarine 2 to 3 miles off Collaroy, heading south at 0840/7, and a coastwatcher at Longreef (Collaroy) reported sighting a submarine at about the same time.

(vi) Sydney - An enemy submarine was off Sydney at midnight 7/6 (see Naval

Incidents).

(vii) Newcastle - An enemy submarine was off Newcastle from 0225 to 0245/8 (see Naval Incidents)

eneral - At least 2 large enemy submarines are still operating in the Sydney - Newcastle area, and in addition another is probably in the Cape Moreton area (see Naval Incidents).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "STUART" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 0430 tomorrow 9/6.

(ii) "BURNIE" departed Fremantle for Albany 1718/6.

(111) "DELORAINE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.

(iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"

(v) At Alban y - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(x1) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

British and Allied Forces

(i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (i) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C and
Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area.

This force is believed to have included
S battle cruisers ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "HIYEI")

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU"

and poss. "ZUIKA U")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone"

35-40 Destroyers

2 "Haguro2 class)

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

Of this force -

(a) The 3 battle cruisers have been damaged (one seriously) (b) At least two aircraft carriers from Cardivs 1 and 2 have been sunk and the remaining two damaged;

(c) Four cruisers have been damaged (2 seriously); (d) Three transports have been damaged. (See Nava. (See Naval Incidents)

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" Class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports form Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and a ter escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO", & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.ELISS" thence to Australia.

(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl

Harbour via Samoa.

"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6. (iv) "CHEVREUIL" arrived Papeete 0829/5.

(v) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" departed Tutuila 1733/6 for Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

(vi) "ASCANIA" departed Fiji for Auckland 1615/5 E.T.A. 0730/9. (vii) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatabu. (viii) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva. (ix) At Bora Bora - "RICHMOND". (x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
"SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" (x1) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "CUMNER" "TURKEY" (xii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (xiii) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

(xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Forces The eremy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Kuriles -Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division. This force is believed to include -

2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" "HOSHO"?)
1 converted Carrier ("NITTA MARU")
3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

At 0405Z/5, "RYUJO", the three cruisers and two destroyers were sighted off Umnak (S.E. of Dutch Harbour) and one aircraft carrier, probably "HOSHO", north of Dutch Harbour.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN Enemy Forces Mozambique Channel - There were D/F indications of the presence of an enemy unit, probably a Japanese submarine in approx position 17°S, 41°E at 2144/6.

Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the vicinity of Mozambique Channel (see Naval

Incidents).

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SYDNEY - The examination vessel at 0015/8 sighted a submarine shelling Sydney from a point about 9 miles S.S.E. of South Head. Several 5.5" shells fell in the Rose Bay area. A submarine is also stated to have been sighted off North Head at 0045/8.

(ii) NEWCASTLE - About 20 rounds were fired on Newcastle, presumably from a submarine, between 0225 and 0245/8. No serious damage

has been reported.

General - An unidentified aircraft was reported over Sydney at 0032 and over Newcastle at 0100; air raid warnings were sounded in both towns.

At least 2 and possibly 3 large submarines are at present operating in the Sydney - Newcastle area, while another is probably in the Cape Moreton area.

(111) SYDNEY HARBOUR ATTACK 31/5 - 1/6 - Following the report that midget submarines recovered from Sydney Harbour showed signs of having operated from large ocean-going submarines,

intelligence to hand indicates that the attack on Sydney Harbour on the night of 31/5 - 1/6 was carried out by midgets released from submarines "I-21" "I.22" "I.24" "I.27" "I.29". These are some of Japan's newest submarines ("I.29" was launched at Sasebo in June 1940) -- displacement 1900-2180 tons, surface speed 17-20 knots, with one or two 5.5" guns and six or eight 21" torpedo tubes. Some of them are believed to carry one aircraft.

(iv) EAST AFRICAN COAST -

(a) At 0520/5 an allied vessel of unknown identity was sunk in position 13°08'S, 42°12'E (approx 90 miles S.W. of Comoro Is.).

(b) At 0736/5 S.S. "ELYSIA" (British passenger ship - 6757 tons) was attacked and sunk in position 27033'S, 37005'E (310 miles S.E. of Durban) by two Japanese raiders, described as fast motor vessels of 8,000 and 15,000 tons, both carrying seaplanes and probably heavily armed.

- Comment This is the first definite evidence that the Japanese are operating armed merchant raiders on the trade routes.
- (c) At 1020/5 "ATLANTIC GULF" (Banamanian passenger liner) was sunk by a submarine, probably Japanese, in approx position 20°S, 38°E (510 miles N.E. of Durban).

 (d) At 2232/5 S.S. "BENGLOE" (British cargo ship 5,300 tons) was attacked by a submarine in position 11 19'S, 42°E (90 miles

N.W. of Comoro Island (400 miles West of Diego Suarez).

(v) MIDWAY ISLAND BATTLE - Approx 150 carrier-borne aircraft attacked Midway Island at 1830Z/4. The Power House was destroyed and slight damage was done to runways. The Carrier force under the Command of C in C Second Fleet approached Midway from the N.W. and wa by our aircraft from Midway Island/and By U.S. submarines. was attacked

The attack by our force was highly successful and resulted in

heavy losses to the enemy as follows .

Battle Cruisers - "KONGO") all damaged by bomb hits, "KIRISHIMA" one seriously "HIYEI"

Aircraft Carriers - "KAGA" or "AKAGI" and "SORYU" or "HIRYU" sunk. Other two damaged.

Cruisers - Four cruisers, types unspecified, were damaged - two seriously.

Transports - three damaged.

One unit of Carrier Division 2 ("SORYU" or "HIRYU") was hit by three torpedoes from the U.S. submarine "NAUTILUS" after having been damaged by air attack and was presumably one of the carriers claimed as sunk.

One unit of Carrier Division 1 ("KAGA" or "AKAGI") was hit

on the deck by a torpedo from a U.S. aircraft early in the action. Cincpac reported yesterday 7/6 that the great battle which had been proceeding for three days was still continuing and that possibly some of the damaged enemy units would be unable to reach

One U.S. aircraft carrier has been reported hit and some U.S. aircraft lost but our casualties have been comparatively light.

GENERAL COMMENT - The putting out of action of four of Japan's first class carriers following on the sinking of "RYUKAKU" and the damaging of "SHOKAKU", means that at the present time, Japan has only three proper aircraft carriers immediately effective, viz. "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" & "HOSHO". Of these "RYUJO" & "HOSHO" are only second class carriers (7,000 tons - 25 knots). The other carriers "KASUGA MARU", "NITTA MARU" and one other are all converted merchant ships which have not as yet been used as striking force units but merely to ferry aircraft.

3. AIR CERATIONS

TIMOR - Two Hudsons attacked the road from Ermera to Tibar (north coast of Timor, near Dilli) at 0940K/7, scoring hits on the road and an embankment. One bridge was partly destroyed. No allied losses.

ATAMBOEA (Timor) - A Hudson on reconnaissance dropped 4 bombs in the barracks area at Atamboea. Light M/C fire was encountered.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
 (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C. 8th June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

•	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers	Effective AUSTRALIA CANBERRA CHICAGO	970		Refitting or Repairing
	6" Cruisers Flotilla Leaders	SALT LAKE HOBART ARUNTA	CIT	Σ	ADELAIDE LE TRIOMPHANT TROMP
	Squadron Leader Destroyers	SELFRIDGE HENLEY HELM PERKINS FLUSSER MUGFORD BAGLEY WALKE			VENDETTA
	Submarines	s.43 s.45 s.46 s.47 s.37 s.38 s.39 s.40		patrol Brisbane	
		S.41) S.42) S.44)			
	Dutch Submarines	K.12)	At	Sydney	
	A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA KANIMBLA MANOORA			
	S/P Tender	W.B.PREST	N		
	Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN			
	Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN TULSA			
	Gunboat Enemy Forces	TULSA			

New Guinea - Bismarck Archivelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx. 10 Merchant Ships
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx. 18 subs.)

1 Sub Depot Ship
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx. 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.		Effective
	British and Allied Forces	
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Flotilla Leader	STUART
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	to ordinate a country	HERON
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS
	Menanca area a destroa d	HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing

Patrol Submarines TAUTOG GAR SKIPJACK PICKEREL SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH STINGRAY SNAPPER SCULPIN Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SEADRAGON SAILFISH At Albany SPEARFISH SARGO At Fremantle STURGEON SEARAVEN K.8 Dutch Submarine At Fremantle 3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPPINES British and Allied Forces 13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders Timor Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers. Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P. Approximately 18 fighters. B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing Effective (8-16") CALIFORNIA COLGRADO Battleships (8-16") MARYLAND NEVADA (to be ready (12-14") about 1/10) IDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO TENNESSEE (12-14")(12-14")PENNSYLVANIA YORKTOWN Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA HORNET ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND INDIANAPOLIS VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS LOUISVILLE CHESTER PENSACOLA HELENA 6" Cruisers DETROIT RALEIGH ATLANTA BOISE 20 (approx) Destroyers

23 (approx)

Submarines

Enem. orces Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Refitting or Repairing 11 Battleships YAMATO) East of NAGATO HIYEI HARUNA ? KIRISHIMA) Saipan MUTSU KONGO HYUGA area FUSO (3 damaged) ISE YAMASHIRO 8 Aircraft Carriers) East of SHOKAK U KAGA HIRYU) Saipan SORYU (2 sunk) area AKAGI) (2 damaged) ZUIKAKU ? KASUGA M. Home Waters (KUMANO) East of KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss. (MOGAMI) Salpan AOBA or KUNUGASA) en 11 - 8" Cruisers 1 poss. (KUMANO) East of sunk (MIKUMA) area route Truk (SUZUYA TONE (several ASHIGARA MYOKO damaged) HAGURO) 4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly so me damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") 40 Destroyers 30 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light cruisers 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls 4 Destroyers 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAN OI") At least 2 submarine squadron s from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective 8" Cruiser SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisers RICHMOND LEANDER ACHILLES A.M.C.'s ASCANIA MONOWAI A/C Tender SWAN S/P Tender TANGIER Approx 20 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers NASHEVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS

10 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Kurie - Aleutian Is. Area Parcraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO HOSHO? NITTA MARU

TAKAO NACHI

ATAGO

NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser 20 Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSPITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENGE ROYAL SOVEREIGN RAMILLES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) DEVONSHIRE

CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD ·CERES BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

FROBISHER

A.M.C.'s

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces Several Destroyers 20 Submarines C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

LY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

9th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL PORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. BASTERN AUSTRAL IA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 - "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane. "AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" at Sydney.
"PERKINS" "MUGFORD" arrived Sydney 1503/8.

(11) "BALLARAT" escorting "TAROONA" departed Moresby 6/6. To escort as

far as Fitzroy Island and then proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/9. "CRSSNOCK" escorting "JAPARA" departed Moresby 0607/7. "CESSNOCK" to leave "JAPARA" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. "COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" departed Moresby 6/6. To leave "BANTAM" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 0800/9. The three merchant vessels mentioned above will proceed

independently to Brisbane.

(111) "SELFRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort today 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R.D.F. installed

when relieved. "HELM" to relieve "SELFRIDGE" about 12/6 as convoy escort. When relieved "SELFRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days).

(iv) "FLUSSER" arrived Melbourne 1055/8.
(v) "MORESBY" en route Adelaide to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 1100 today 9/6.

(vi) Convoy OCl of 13 ships will depart Port Phillip Heads at midday today 9/6 with "MORESBY" as A/S escert. Convoy will later be joined by "FLUSSER".
(vii) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "KALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 1840/8

escorting Convoy Col.

(viii) "WALKE" escorting Convoy BN3 (1 vessel for Townsville, and one for Noumea) departed Brisbane 6/6.

(ix) "YANDRA" escorting two vessels en route Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12.

Convoy 09 carrying service cargo and ammunition en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 10/6.

(xi) "TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 1500/10.

(xii) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 0900 today 9/6. (xiii) "WARREGO" escerting "KARSIK" departed Townsville 2330/7 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/10.

(xiv) "STUART" was due at Admide from Fremantle was due 0430 today 9/6.
(xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"
"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xvi) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY".

(xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) BRISBANE - Tere are indications that an enemy submarine was in a position 50 miles Mast of Brisbane at 1750K/8.

(11) N.S.W. - Enemy Submarine Activity -

(a) At 0920K/8 two objects resembling submarines were sighted approx & a miles east of Wamberal Lagoon (approx 31 miles North of Port Jackson). Graded B.2.

(b) At 1750K/8 there were indications that an enemy submerine was possibly operating in Port Jackson.

(c) At 1900K/8 an enemy submarine was located in a position 34°S, 152030'E (83 miles due east of Cape Banks, Botany Bay). General - At least the possibly enemy submarines are still operating in the Sydney area and one in the vicinity of Brisbane.

(111) TROBRIAND ISLANDS - At 1415K/8 a 50 ton schooner of enemy origin, was sighted west of a bay in South Kiriwina Island, Trobriand Group. 2. WE MEN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) "BURNIE" arrived Albany 1111/8.
(11) "DELORAINE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.

(111) "WOLLONGONG" departed Albany 0747/8 for Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12.

(iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see ap pendik "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "IA NAKAI" "GERALDTON"

(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "BURNIE"

(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(vii) For submarines in testern Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Soa or M. M. I. a rea (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McPARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed viaTutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Commissoupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area.

This force is now believed to have included - 4 battleships ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "PUSO" "ISE")

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("ARAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers (including 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone" class, 2 "Haggro" class) 35-40 Destroyers

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

Of this force -

(a) 3 probably 4 battleships have been damaged (one seriously);

(b) At least two aircraft carriers from Cardivs 1 and 2 have been sunk and the remaining two damaged;

(c) At least 2 cruisers have been seriously damaged;

(d) Two transports have been damaged

(e) One destroyer has been sunk

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Gruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" Class) are possibly en route Truk. One of these units was reported by Cincpac on 7/6 as apparently departing Japan for the Mandates.

(iii) Cincpac reports 7/6 enemy air movements from the Marshalls to Comment - Probably to afford greater air cover to the crippled forces retiring from the Midway area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convoy PW. 2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6.
Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2)
escert "PRESIDENT GOOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. M. ISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl

Harbour via Samoa.

(111) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until 12/6, and at Noumes until 16/6.

(1v) "CHEVREUIL" at Papeete.

(v) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" on route Tutuila to Poarl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

(vi) "ASCANIA" en route Fiji to Auckland E.T.A. 0750 today 9/6.

(vii) At Bora Bora - "RICHMOND"

- (viii) At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Tusk Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
 "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTAKES"
 - (ix) At Samoa "ACHILLES" "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"

(x) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"

- (x1) At Noumes "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
- (xi1) At Auckland "MOHOWAI" "RIGEL"
- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Euriles Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division. This force is believed to include -

2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" "HOSHO"?)
1 converted Carrier ("NITTA MARU")
3 heavy cruisers ("WACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destm yers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

At 0405Z/5, "RYUJO", the three cruisers and two destroyers were sighted off Umnak (S.E. of Dutch Harbour) and one aircraft carrier, probably "HOSHO", north of Dutch Earbour.

- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)
- F) INDIAN OCEAN Enemy Forces
 Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines were operating in the vicinity of Mozambique Channel on 5/6.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) N.S.W. (a) At 1350/8 an SSSS signal was picked up by Sydney Radio. Originator unknown, but considered to be within 600 miles of Sydney. No further reports have been received

- of this incident. (b) At 0205/9 S.S. "ORESTES" (British, 7748 tons) reported being shelled by a submarine in a position 35057'S, 150057'E (48 miles due east of Moruya, M.S.W.). A later report indicated that the vessel was on fire. At 0417/9 a further report indicated that she was being chased and shaled by submarines in a position 35045'S, 151022'E (1.e. 24 miles N.E. of the position in which she first reported having been attacked). At 0509/9 the "ORESTES" again signalled that she was still being chased in a position 35032'S, 151033'E) (16 miles N.E. by North of the 2nd position).
- (ii) EAST AFRICAN COAST Preliminary reports indicate that the two Japanese raiders operating in the Madagascar area which sank "ELYSIA" on 5/6 in a position 310 miles S.E. of Durban, may be two of the following -

(a) T.S.M.V. "KYUSYU" - 8,666 tons, 16-19 knots.

(b) M.V. "ARIMASAN MARU" - 10,523 tons, 10-19 knots.

(c) M.V. "AWAZISAN WARU" - 9,793 tons, 20 knots.

JAPAN-GENERAL - There are indications of the prob. existence of 2 new
Japanese aircraft carriers "JUNYO" & "HIYO". No details are available as to whether these are converted carriers or otherwise.

(111) BORDEAUX - Cominch reports that a photographic reconneissance of Bordeaux on 1/6 showed the German Vessel "RIO GRANDE" moving down the river. This vessel arrived at Bordeaux from Japan in March or April 1942, and it is thought that she may now return to Japan. (iv) THAILAND - Thai vessels "VALAYA" and "SUDDHAAIB" travelling under safe conduct are to depart Bangkok about 11/6 for Saigon arriving about 15/6, with Americans from Thailand who are to be repatriated.

S.S. "ASAMA HARD" and SS"CONTE VERDE" from Japanese ports under safe conduct will take the syscuess from Saigon on 20/6 to Lourenco Marques via Strait of Malacce, passing south of Mauritius, Reunion Island and Madagascar E.T.A 9/10 July. (v) MIDWAY IS. BATTLE - The following details are to hand concerning the naval and air battle off Midway -(1) On Friday morning 5/6 the main enemy battle force was attacked by all available B.17 aircraft from Midway and naval dive-

bombers in a position approx 125 miles West of Midway. All enemy forces were later observed to be retiring west at 12 knots.

(2) Early on Saturday morning 6/6, 8 rounds were fired at Midway

probably by an enemy submarine.

(3) Cinepac reported 6/6 that the enemy forces had retired, some to the west and others probably to the N.W. where they entered an area of low visibility.

The following enemy forces remained within bombing

range before dusk on Saturday 6/6.

On group including one battleship and 5 destroyers which was being attacked by our naval forces. Another group including 2 or 3 heavy cruisers and two destroyers which was being attacked by long

(4) Cincpac later reported on Sunday 7/6 that contact was lost during Saturday night and that the enemy appeared to be

still withdrawing.

(5) In addition to losses already reported one energy destroyer was sunk and one allied dostroyer was sunk by an enemy a bmarine with small loss of life.

Aircraft casualties on both sides appear to have been

heavy.

(6) Total losses excluding aircraft to date would appear to be as follows -

ENRAY - 3 probably 4 battleships damaged (one seriously)
2 aircraft carriers sunk (one "Kaga" Class, one
"Soryu" class)

2 sircraft carriers damaged (seriously) At least 2/hosy cruisers seriously damaged

1 destroyer sunk

2 transports damaged

ALLIED - 1 aircraft carrier damaged 1 destroyer sunk

(v1) DUTCH HARBOUR BATTLE - On Saturday 8/6 an enemy force consisting of one large and one small aircraft carrier, 2 cruisers and 2 destroyers was attacked by U.S. army bombers. One carrier is believed to have been damaged while her sircraft were in the air.

On Sunday 7/6 Washington reported one carrier, 2 cruisers and 8 destroyers were last reported 200 miles West of Dutch Harbour. U.S. attacking aircraft reported strong fighter opposition.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

LAE - One B. 17 on recconnei ssance attacked 2 "Zero" fighters (reported as larger than usual) in the vicinity of Lae at 1400/8 and possibly

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Centiral and S.W. Pacific areas.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA		
British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers	Effective AUSTRALIA CANBERRA CHICAGO	Refitting or Repairing
6" Cruisers Flotilla Leaders	SALT LAKE CITY HOBART ARUNTA	ADELAIDE LE TRIOMPHANT
Squadron Leader Destroyers	STUART SELFRIDGE HENLEY HELM	TROMP VENDETTA
	PERKINS PLUSSER MUGFORD	
Submarines	BAGLEY WALKE S.43)	
	S.45) On Patrol S.46) S.47) S.37) S.38)	

3.39

3.40) At Brisbane S.41) 3.42 3.44) K. 9 At Sydney K.12 WESTRALIA

A.M.C. 's KANIMBLA MANOORA 3/P Tender W.B. PRESTON

Dutch Submarines

Submarine Tender GRIFFIN Destroyer Tender DOBBIN Gunboat TULSA

Enemy Forces New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area Possibly 1 light cruiser Probably several destroyers Approx 10 Merchant Ships 1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.) 1 Sub Depot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing 6" Cruiser PHOENIX KINIKKKKKKKK XXXXX Destroyer VOYAGER Seaplane Tenders CHILDS HERON Submarine Tenders OTUS HOLLAND

Submarines

OM Patrol
TAUTOG
GAR
PICKEREL
SALMON
SAURY
PERMIT
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SMORDFISH
STINGHAY
SHAPPER
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SARGO
STURGEON) At Fremantle
SEARAVEN)
SEADRAGON) At Albany
SEARFISH) At Albany
SKIPJACK En route Fremantle to Albany
SAILFISH En route Albany to Fremantle

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

East Indies - PHILIPPINES Eritish and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

K.8

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor
Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Buttleships

Effective
COLORADO (8-15")

MARYLAND (8-16")

IDAHO (12-14")

MISSISSIPPI (12-14")

MEW MEXICO (12-14")

TENNESSEE (12-14")

HELENA

BOISE

RALEIGH

Aircraft Carriers

TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")
SARATOGA YORKTOWN

HORNET ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted) NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA
PORTLAND
INDIANAPOLIS
VINCENNES
MINNEAPOLIS
NEW ORLEANS
LOUISVILLE

CHESTER PENSACOLA

DETROIT ATLANTA

Destroyers Submarines

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

20 (approx) 23 (approx)

```
Enery Forces
                                                           Refitting or Repairing
    Palab - Salpan - Bonins - Japan
    11 Battleships
                           YAMATO
                                      HIMEI
                           MAGATO
                                               ) East of
                                                               HARUNA ?
                                      KIRISHIMA) Saipan
                           MUTSU
                           HYUGA
                                      KONGO
                                               )
                                                   area
                           FUSO
                                      (3 damaged)
                           ISE
                           YAMASHIRO
    8 Aircraft Carriers
                                     KAGA
                                           ) East of
                                                         SHOKAKU
                                     HIRYU ) Saipan
SORYU ) area
                                                     (2 sunk)
(2 damaged)
                                             area
                                     AKAGI )
                                     ZUIKARU ?
                                               Home Waters
                                     KASUGA M.
    11 - 8" Cruisers
                            l poss. (KUMANO ) East of KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss sunk (MOGAMI ) Saipan AOBA or KINUGASA) en
                                    (MIKUMA)
                                               area
                                                                      route Truk.
                                    (SUZUYA
                                    TONE
                                            ) (Several
                                                            CHOKAI
                                     MYOKO )
                                               damaged)
                                                         ASHIGARA
                                    HAGURO )
    4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
    1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
    40 Destroyers
    30 Submarines
    Mandated Islands
    Truk Area
    2 light cruisers
    2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "FUJIKAWA MARU")
    Some units 4th Fleet
    Several Chartered Merchant Ships
    Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   Marshalls
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
   At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
   15 Motor Torpedo Boats
   Commander Submarine Force
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                    Effective
      cruiser
                                    SAN FRANCISCO
   6" Cruisers
                                    RICHMOND
                                    LEANDER
                                    ACHILLES
   A. M. C. . a
                                    ASCANIA
                                    IAWOHOMAI
   A/C Tender
                                    SWAN
   3/P Tender
                                    TANGIER
   Apprex 20 Destroyers
D) BORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
```

MASHEVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS

10 Destroyers

6" Cruisers

British and Allied Forces

Enemy Forces Kurle - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers RYUJO HOSHO ? NITTA MARU TAKAO

NAGHI ATAGO NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Bettleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

WARSFITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENOE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES
INDOMITABLE
FORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVORSHIRE
FROBISHER
CALEDON
DRAGON
ENTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
EIRWINGHAM
GLASGOW
GAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE
DANAE

DANAE DAUBTLE3S NAURITIUS GAMBIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

BANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RAN PURA CANTON

QUEEN OR BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKE ECK CARLISLE

A.M.C. 18

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces
Several Destroyers
20 Submarines
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

10th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY MAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRAL IA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" at Brisbane. "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at sea off Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" "PERKINS" at Sydney.

"MUGFORD" escorting two M/V's departed Sydney 1825 yesterday 9/6.

(11) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GP1 departed Sydney

0200/9 E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1500/11. These vessels later to

provide A/S Escort for Convoy FOl departing Brisbane 12/6.

(111) "FLUSSER" escorting "WEST POINT departed Melbourne 0910/9. To leave "WEST POINT" at 1800 today 10/6 and proceed to the vicinity of Gabo Island arriving 1600 tomorrow 11/6 for R.V. with Convoy OC1 (13 ships escorted by "MORESBY") en route Melbourne to Sydney.

(1v) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "KALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 8/6 escorting Convoy CO1. "BUNGAREE" "KYBRA" & "BINGERA" with the Sydney section of this convoy departed Sydney 0255 yesterday 9/6 to R.V. with the above and proceed in company to Melbourne. "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" to provide A/S escort for Convoy OC2,

leaving Melbourne 13/6. (v) "TOWNSVILLE" was to R.V. at 1200 yesterday 9/6 with "WALKE" and escort "John Jay" to Townsville. "WALKE" to continue escorting "'s JACOB" to Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 13/6.

(vi) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy CCl (2 M/V's) en route Sydney to Townsville

(vii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 10/6.
(viii) "STUART" arrived Adelaide 1443/9.

(1x) "W.B. PRESTOR" departed Port Phillip for Albany 1758/9.

(x) "BENDIGO" departed Cairns for Townsville 1200/9 E.T.A. 1700 today 10/6.

"TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 1500 today 10/6. (x1) "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" were to R.V. yesterday 9/6 and provide A/3 (xii escort.

(x11) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" were due Townsville fromescort duty yesterday 9/6 and "GESSHOCK" today 10/6.

(xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "HANOORA" "AHRAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" (xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIR" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

(See Appendix) Enemy Forces

(1) ENERY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - A suspicious vessel which appeared to be small and low in the water was reported signalling at 2030/9 about 38 miles east of Cape Otway.

The Sightings of alleged submarines were also reported yesterday 9/6 off Coffs Barbour and Broken Bay. Although these reports are not necessarily reliable, it is considered that tree enemy submarkes are still operating off the East Coast of Australia between Sandy Cape and Gabo Island, and possibly a fourth in the Cape Otway area.

- (11) RABAUL 26 vessels including three very large and five of medium size were observed in Rabaul Harbour by air reconnaissance 9/6.
- (111) SALAWAUA An enemy schooner was reported to have disembarked about 80 men on 7/6 and a report on 9/6 states that men and bombs were being unleaded from a schooner possi bly the same.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and AlliedForces

(1) "DELORAINE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.

(ii) At Fremantle - "FHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LA NAKAI" "GERALDTON" (1v) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.
(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix) "PARROTT" "BLACK NAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6 Enemy Porces (See Appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area.

This force is believed to have included 4 battleships ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "FUSO"" "ISE")
4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU" "HIRYU"

and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE") A t least 6 heavy cruisers (including 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone 2 "Haguro" class) 35-40 Destroyers

15 Submarines Special Naval Base Unit Naval Landing Party Force

Of this force -

(a) 3 battleships have been damaged (one seriously);

(b) 4 aircraft carriers have been sunk (KAGA" "AKAGI" "SCRYU"HIRYU

(c) 2 heavy cruisers have been sunk and 3 badly damaged;

(d) 4 transports have been sunk and 4 damaged

(e) one destroyer has been sunk and several others damaged. There are indications -

(a) C in C Second Fleet was in a position approx a 750 miles west of Midway at 0200Z/8 apparently heading towards the Truk

(b) Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) was in a position approx 700 miles WNW of Midway Island at 0000Z/8; probably en route Marshalls;

(c) Another heavy cruiser was in a position approx 950 miles S.W.

of Midway at 1500Z/8;

(d) C in C Combined Fleet has moved from the Bonins and was operating in the general area approx 950 to 1,000 miles West of Midway on 8/6.

(e) Several enemy submarines are still operating in the Hawaiian -Midway area;

- (f) Enemy air reinforcements have been moved from the Marshalls to Wake area presumably to cover the retiring crippled force.
- (ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. One of these units was reported by Cincpac on 7/6 as apparently departing Japan for the Mandates.

SOUTHERN PACTFIC AREA

British and allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia) escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" was to R.V. with "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS (Task Group 12.2) to escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships to be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

(11) "BULMER" & "M UL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fij1 4/6 for Pearl

Harbour via Samoa.

(111) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Scaplane Tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Commissoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

are to return Pearl Harbour.

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji, later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until

12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.

(v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.

(vi) "ASCANIA" arrived Auckland 0901/9.

(vii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
"SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN"
"WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA ?"

(viii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "TIFFECANCE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"

(ix) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"

- (x) At Noumes "MEREDITE" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MEREUR"
 "TANGIER"
- (xi) At Auckland "MONOWAI" "RIGHL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division. This force is believed to include -

2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO"

1 converted carrier or "HIYO")

3 heavy cruisers ("MACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submerines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

E) SOUTH FASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix) (1) "RICHMOND" en route Bora Bora to Balboa.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
Enemy forces
Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines were
operating in the vicinity of Mozembique Channel on 5/6.

NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) N.S.W.

Further to the report of a submarine attack on SS"OMESTES" the vessel was observed by allied aircraft in position 37°33'S, 150°23'E on course 180° (22½ miles east of Gabo Island), apparently proceeding on her interrupted course to Melbourne. There is no evidence of fire on the ship at that time.

(11) INDIAN OCKAN - There has been further enemy activity in this area

(a) SS"MAHRONDA" 47,926 tons - British) signalled at 0627/9 SSSS in position 23°22'S, 35°47'E (in Southern end of Mozambique Channel) approx 470 miles N.E. of Durban. No damage reported.

Channel) approx 470 miles N.E. of Durban. No damage reported.

(b) Dutch Tenker "GENOTA" (7987 tons) has been overdue at Abadan since 24/5 and there are indications that she is the victim of a Japanese merchant reider operating in the Indian Ocean, possibly one of the two reported operatingoff Durban on 5/6.

(111) MIDWAY BATTLE - Retiring enemy forces appear beyond the range of shore-based reconnaissance from Midway. Naval action is believed to have continued on 8th and 9th but no further details are to hand. The latest report of enemy casualties from J.S.M. Washington as at Monday 8th included -

Sunk - 4 Carriers from Cardivs 1 & 2 ("KAGA" "AKAGI" SORYU"HIRYU" 2 heavy cruisers

4 transports

at least one destroyer

Damaged -3 battleships

3 heavy cruisers (badly damaged)

4 transports

several destroyers

The C in C Second Fleet is believed proceeding to Truk and several of the heavy cruisers appear to have proceeded to the Marshalls. The occupation force of transports is believed to be proceeding to the Saipan area. There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet moved eastward from the Bonins Area to support the retiring Japanese forces. There are some indications that someof the units from the Northern Force also proceeded south to assist the forces retiring from Midway area. There are indications that Japanese air reinforcements are proceeding to the Marshalls and Wake area from Japan by way of Marcus Is.

(iv) ALEUTIAN IS. BATTLE - Washington reported 8/6 that there was as yet no indications of attempt by the enemy to have landed on any Island in the Aleutians. Owing to poor visibility movements of the Japanese forces remain obscure. It is believed that one carrier (probably "RYUJO") has been damaged.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

(1) Timor - Dilli 3 Nudsons attacked Dilli 0540/9. Bombs fell on houses and dispersed transport vehicles - fires were started. No allied losses.

(11) Salamana - Lee

Three attacks were ordered on Lae for a.m. 9/6.

Lae

No.1 - 5 B.25's at 0950K No.2 - 2 B.17's at 0955K

Bo.3 - 1 B.26 at 1006K

Sal amaua

8 B.20's of attacking force of No.3 above which failed to reach the target attacked Salamana at 1002 -1005K, escorted by three P.39's and five P.400's.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Enemy Losses - 8 fighters shot down

2 fighters probably destroyed 1 fighter possibly destroyed

2 fighters damaged

Allied Losses - 1 B.26 lost off Salamaua

1 B.26 crash landed Moresby

4 B.26's damaged 1 P.39 missing.

4. ENERY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.
10th June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective CANBERRA	Refitting or Repairing
o crandor o	CHICAGO	MANITURNIAM
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELA IDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
The state of the s	STUART	TROUP
Squadron Leader	BELFRIDGE	4260002
Destroyers	BM.EY	VENDETTA
	HELM	V SPETACOCA A 65
	PERKINS	
	FLUSSER	
	MUGPORD	
	BACLEY	
	WALKE	
Submarines	8.37)	
	S.38)	
	S.39)	
	S.40) At Brisbane	
	S.41)	2.
	8.42)	
	S.43)	
	S.44)	
	S.45) on Patrol	
	S.46) On Patrol	
	S.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9) 4+ S-4	
	K.12) At Sydney	
A. H. C. 'S	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MAN OORA	
S/P Tender	W. B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Cumboat	TULSA	

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)
1 Sub Depot Ship
0 in 6 Mendates Fleet (4th)

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR		
	the state of the s	Refitting or Repairing
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
Destroyer	VOYAGER	
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS	
	HERON	
Submarine Tenders	OTUS	
	HOLLAND	
	British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser Destroyer	British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser PHOENIX Destroyer VOYAGER Seaplane Tenders CHILDS HERON Submarine Tenders OTUS

On Patrol TAUTOG SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH ORM PUS SKAPPER SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols GAR PICKEREL SARGO At Frementle SPEARFISH) At Albany SKIPJACK

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.R.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Beaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 H.F/P.

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing (8-16") CALIFORNIA COLORADO (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND (12-14") about 1/10) IDAHO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA MISSISSIPPI (12-14") MEN MEXICO

(12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA

YORKTOWN Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA

> HORNET ENTER PRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted) NORTHAMPTON

> ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS

CHESTER PENSACOLA

RALEICH DETROIT ATLANTA BOISE

SAN DIEGO 20 (approx) 23 (approx)

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

Destroyers Submarines

SEADRAGON

SEARAVER SAILPISH

STURGEON

K.8

At Fremantle

				a last of the last
Er my Forces				Refitting or Repairing
Palao - Saipan - 11 Battleships	YAMATO NAGATO MUTSU HYUGA HIYEI YAMASHIRO	FUSO) ISE) KIRISHIMA) KONGO) (3 prob. 4	East of Saipan area damaged)	HARUNA ?
3 Aircraft Carrie	ers	ZUIKAKU KASUGA MARU	Home *	aters SHOKAKU
9 - 8" Cruisers		MOGAMI) Se	st of ipan rea	KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss. AOBA or KINUGASA) en route Truk
		MYORO) 3	sunk badly amaged)	CHOKAI ASHIGARA
4 - 6" Cruisers 2 Seaplane Carrie 1 Converted Seapl Approx 35 Destroy 13 Submarines	rs (% "OH ane Tende	r ("GOSHU MAI	ODA")	
Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light cruisers 1 converted Seapl Some units 4th Fl Several Chartered Special Landing I 1 Submarine Divis 7 Motor Torpedo I 1 Hospital Ship	eet Merchant arty Forcesion	Ships	MARU")	140
Marshalls 4 Destroyers 1 Converted Seapl At least 2 submar 1 M/S Flotilla (1 Air Tenders and M At least 20 Chart 15 Motor Torpedo Commander Submari	ine squad (6th) linesweepe ered Merc Boats	rons from 6th	n Fleet	
SOUTHERN PACIFIC British and Allie 8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers		Effective SAN FRANCISC LPANDER	00	
A.M.C.'s		ACHILLES ASCANIA MONOWAI		
A/C Tender S/P Tender Approx 15 Destroy	ers	SWAN TANGIER		
NORTHERN PACIFIC British and Allie 8" Cruisers		LOUISVILLE		
AT MY MAY B		INDIANAPOLIS	3	

6" Cruisers

INDIANAPOLIS HASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enery Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser 20 Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Porces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

A.A. Vessels

Enemy Forces Several Destroyers 20 Submarines C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

RYUJO

HOSEO or "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

XXXXXXXXXX

TAKAO NACHI ATAGO NAGARA

> RICHMOND COMCORD TRENTON

WARSPITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENOE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROPP (Greek)

DEVOUSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM GLA SGOW

CA PETOWN MENCASTLE DAHAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS CAMBIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORFE ALAUBIA CHITRAL RAMPURA CANTON

QUEER OF BEHNUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

11th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL PORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 - "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"

at Brisbane.
"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" "PERKINS" at Sydney.
"MUGFORD" escorting two M/V's departed Sydney 1825/9.
"MUGFORD" escorting two M/V's departed Sydney 1825/9. (ii) "SELFRIDGE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GPl demarted Sydney E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1500/ll. These vessels later to provide A/S escort for Convoy POl departing Brisbane 12/6.

(iii) "FLUSSER" escorting "WEST POINT" departed Melbourne 0910/9. Was

to leave "WEST POINT" at 1800/10 and proceed to vicinity of Gabo Island to arrive there 1600 today 11/6 to R.V. with Convoy OC1 (13 ships escorted by "MORESBY" which departed Port Phillip

1337/10) for Sydney.
(1v) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "HALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 8/6 escorting Convoy COl. "BUNGAREE" "KYBRA" & "BINGERA" with Sydney section of this convoy departed Sydney 9/6 to R.V. with the above and proceed in company to Melbourne. "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" to provide A/S escort for Convoy OC2 leaving Melbourne 13/6.

(v) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "JOHN JAY" arrived Townsville 0630/19. to be sailed 0700/11 for Darwin.

(vi) "WALKE" escorting "S.JACOBS" en route from Brisbane to Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 13/6.
(vii) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy CCL (2 M/V's) from Sydney to Townsville

E.T.A. 0500/12 has dispersed her convoy and is returning southwards awaiting instructions.

(viii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Townsville to Port Moresby was due 1600/10.

(ix) "STUART" departed Adelsi de 1502/10 for Melbourne E.T.A. 2300 today

"W.B. PRESTON" departed Port Phillip for Albany 1758/9 E.T.A. 14/6. (x) (xi) "BENDIGO" arrived Townsville 0535/10 from Cairns. Is to depart

Townsville 0400 today 11/6 escorting Convoy 0909 to Port Moresby.

(xii) "TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane was due 1500/10.

(xiii) "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" escorting "TULSA" arrived Brisbane 1845/10.

(xiv) "GOULBURN" escorting "MALAITA" dem rted Port Moresby 8/6 E.T.A.

Pitzroy Island 0600/11. "MALAITA" to proceed thence independently to Gairns (E.T.A. 1000/11), "GOULBURN" to Townsville E.T.A.1800/11.

To sail a.m. 12/6 to escort "EURUMBA" to Brisbane.

(xv) "COLAC" which drrived Townsville 9/6 from escort duties is to depart Townsville 12/6 escorting "DONA NATI" to Portland Roads E. T.A. daylight 14/6. "SWAN" at Thursday Island is to escort "DONA NATI"

to Port Moresby.

(xvi) "BALLARAT" arrived Townsville 2340/9 from escort duties.
(xvii) "CESSWOCK" was due Townsville from escort duties yesterday 10/6.

(xviii) "CAP DES PALMES" departed Sydney 1358/10 for Noumea.

(xix) "WARRHAMBOOL" will be ready for sailing p.m. today 11/6. Later to be sailed from Townsville to Earwin.

(xx) At Sydre y - "WESTRALIA" "KAN INBIA " "MAHOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.12" "K. 9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA""TROMP"

(xxii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xxii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xxiii) For submarines in Eastern sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) LAKES ENTHANCE - There appears to be at least one enemy submarine operating off Lakes Entrance (Vic).

(a) There were indications at 0430K/10 of the presence of an enemy unit, probably submarine, within 60 miles of a position 38°30'S, 148°E (approx 30 miles due south of Lakes Entrance,

Vic.)

(b) "ARUNTA" reported at 0710K/11 to her escorting aircraft that she had sighted a submarine in a position 38°40'S, 148°09'E (12 miles from the above position).

(11) NEWCASTLE - An enemy submarine was reported by air recce in a position 38 miles N.E. of Newcastle at 1330 yesterday 10/6. See Naval

(iii) RABAUL - Allied aircraft over Rabaul on 10/6 sighted 6 large vessels, probably transports, 12 medium large vessels and 6 to 8 smaller vessels. One very large two funnelled ship, resembling an ocean liner, was observed in the Centre of the Harbour.

(iv) SOLOMONS - It is reported that considerable shipping movements have been observed at Faisi (Shortland Group) which is still actively

occupied by the enemy.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) "WOLLONGO NO" en route Albany to adelaide E. L.A. 16/6.

(11) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.

(111) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARE" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. HAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. wea (see appendix).

Endmy Forces (1) AMBON - One black cargo ship (4,000 tons) and two grey sleek vessels of 800 to 1,000 tons were sighted off Ambon jetty on 10/6.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
(1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A.16/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) The remaining forces of the Southern Striking Force under the command of C in C Second Fleet are still withdrawing from Midway area. Cin C Combined Fleet who was reported to be moving eastward to the general area approx 100 miles west of Midway on 8/6 was reported on the 9th to have retired to a position further westward and is presumably. returning to Japanese Home Waters.

C in C Second Fleet was also reported to be in a position further west on the 9th, approx 1300 miles west of Midway.

- (ii) There are indications of increased enemy submarine activity around the Hawaiian area while air searches are being carried out from Wake to a depth of about 700 miles in the N.E. sector.
- (111) The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces was an a position approx 800 miles West of Midway on the 8th and is presumably directing submarine activity to cover the retirement of the damaged surface forces.
 - (iv) There are indications that the remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" has joined the enemy forces retiring to the Westward which suggests that this carrier was not involved in the main engagement and has also been despatched to assist in covering the retiring forces.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convey PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia) escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" R.V.'d with "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "PARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" "W "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) were to escort "PRESIDENT GOOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.

"LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" arrived Suva 2153/10. "TUCKER" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Fiji 1047/10. Remaining 5 ships to be escorted to Auckland by "SAN PRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia. (11) "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl

Harbour via Semoa. (111) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Commirsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" &" MEREDITH" which

are to return Pearl Marbour.

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until tomorrow 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.

(v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.

(v1) "ASCANIA" arrived Auckland 9/6.

(vii) "MEREDITH" departed Noumea for unknown destination 8/6.

(viii) "MILDURA" A "WILCAN NIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comsowespacfor.

(ix) At Tongatabu - "HARRER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

"SOLATE" "KANAWHA" "HAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY"

"ANTARES" "CUYAMA"

(x) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "FOMALHAUT" "HARRIS"

(x1) At Suva - "RAMSAY" "PROCYON" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"

(x11) At Noumea "HILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"

(x11) At Auckland - "NONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA".

D) NORTHERN PAGIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

2 sircraft carriers "(RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

I converted carrier

3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI""ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Heavy bombers and flying boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above force.

B) S UTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA See Appendix.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces
(a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar. (See Naval Incidents).

(b) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) NEWCASTLE Allied aircraft sighted and bombed the periscope of an enemy submarine in a position 32°42'S, 152°23'E (38 miles N.E. from Newcastle) at 1330/10. Later what appeared to be patches of oil were seen on the surface, but no debris was seen.
- (ii) SALAMAUA The Schooner reported at Balamaua on 7/6 and 9/6 was sunk during the allied air attack there on 9/6.

(111: INDIAN OCEAN - Perth Hadio intercepted at 2039H/10 a message from s.s. "COPTIC" (British - 10,629 tons - en route Aden to Fremantle) in a position 22032'S, 79018'E (approx 660 miles East by South of Mauritius) stating that she was being followed by two suspicious vessels.

Comment - These vessels may well be the two Japanese Merchant Reiders that are known to be operating in the area.

(1v) MIDWAY BATTLE - There was no further official details concerning the recent action off Midway Island. Cincpac reported p.m. 9/6 that the enemy was still withdrawing. Further details will probably not be available until the pursuing Task Forces make their report. The latest report of enemy casualties was from J.S.M. Washington as at Monday 8th and included -

Sunk 4 Carriers from Cardivs 1 & 2 ("KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU"

2 heavy cruisers

"HIRYU") 4 transports

at least one destroyer

3 battleships Damaged

3 heavy c ruisers (badly damaged)

4 transports several destroyers

Tokyo officially confirms the loss of one carrier sunk, one carrier heavily damaged, one cruiser damaged.

(v) ALEUTIAN IS. - Cincpac reported p.m. 9/6 that the Japanese naval forces operating in that area had not been reported and may be withdrawing.

Tokyo claimed yesterday that the Japanese had occupied several points in the Aleutian Is. on June 7th and were continuing operations in that area.

Our official reports indicate that at least one enery sireraft carrier had been damaged in this area.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

RABAUL - Five B.17's attacked Vunakanau aerodrome at Rabaul from to 0700/10, dropping bombs among buildings on the N.W. end of the runway and on the runway and among aircraft grouped on both sides of the runway. Five to seven "Zero's" intercepted. One "Zero" was hit by tracer bullets. No allied losses.

ENEMY 'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands. (11) Increased submerine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S. W. Pacific areas.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

Ith June, 1942

APPENDIK

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces	Effective CANBERRA	Refitting or Repairing
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELA IDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	STUART	TROMP
Squadron Leader	SELFRINGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
2000103010	PERKINS	HELM
	FLUSSER	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	WALKE	
Submarines	S.37)	
Submarines		
	3.38	
	S.39) S.40) At Bri	ahawa
		SORUG
	3.41	
	3.42)	
	S.43)	
	3.44)	
	S.45) On Pat	rol .
	S.46 !	
	5.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 At Syd	TV AC
	K.12)	ac J
A.M.C.'s	WESTRAL IA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	. *
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TUL SA	
OF AND THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O	a - in the	

Rnemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships

1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 50 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2.	British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	6 Cruiser	PHORNIX	5.1 for the said of Minde State (State State Sta
	Destroyer	VOYAGER	
*	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON	
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS HOLLAND	

Su-marines On Patro 1 TAUTOG SAL HON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH GRAMPUS SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK Repairing & Preparing for Patrols PICKEREL SARGO SEADRAGON At Fremantle SEARAVEN SATUFISH STURGEON SPEARFISH At Albany SKIPJACK At Fremantle Dutch Submarine K.8 EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Gruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P. Approximately 18 fighters. B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing Effective (8-16") CALIFORNIA COLORADO Battleships (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10) MARYLAND (12-14") **TDAHO** (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORNET ENTERPRI SE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAL PTON ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENERS MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA 6" Cruisers RALEIGH DETROIT ATLANTA BOISE SAN DIEGO Destroyers 20 (approx)

23 (approx)

Submarines

. 3 . Enemy Forces Refitting or Repairing Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan FUSO) East of 11 Battleships YAMATO HARUNA P MAGATO ISE) Saipan KIRISHIMA) MUTSU area HYUGA KONGO HIYEI (3 prob. 4 damaged) YAMASHIRO ZUIKAKU) 3 Aircraft Carriers KASUGA MARU) Home Waters SHOKAK U KUMANO) East of KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss.
MOGAMI) Saipan AOBA or KINUGASA) en 9 - 8" Cruisers route Truk MIRUMA) area SUZUYA) TONE) (2 sunk CHOKAI MYOKO) 3 badly HAGURO) damaged) ASHIGARA 4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged) 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some Damaged) 13 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 2 light cruisers 1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MANU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls 4 Destroyers 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI") At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At 1 ast 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective 8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers SAN FRANCISCO LEANDER ACHILLES ASCANIA A. M. C. 's MONOWAI A/C Tender SWAN S/P Tender TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers

Approx 15 Destroyers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
NASHVILLE
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

15 Destroyers

Rnewy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Aircraft Carriers

RYUJO HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

TAKA O NACHI ATAGO NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

KAMIKAWA MARU

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC ANEA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCORD TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA Eritish and Allied Prorces Eattleships

WARSPITE VALIDAT RESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES
INDOMITABLE
PORMIDA ME
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATKOSS

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Gruisers

Aircraft Carriers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON

DRAGON
-NTERPRISE
EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE

NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

A.M.C. 's GAMBIA WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI C ORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RAN PURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces
Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN CCEAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

12th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENERY NAVAL PORCES A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. KASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane. "AUSTRALIA" "HELK" refitting at Sydney.

"MUOFORD" arrived Sydney from escort duty 0806/11.

(11) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy CO2 departed Newcastle 1616/11. (111) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCHHAMPTON" are to provide A/S escort for Convoy FOL departing Brisbane today 12/6.

(1v) "FLUSSER" and "MORESBY" escorting Convoy OC1 en route Melbourne to

Sydney.

(v) Convoy COl en route Newcastle and Sydney to Melbourne was to be dispersed westward of Cape Liptrap at daylight today 12/6. "ARUNTA" & "MALGOORLIE" which have been acting as escorts, to provide A/S escort for Convoy OC2 leaving Melbourne tomorrow

(vi) "STUART" entered Port Phillip 2532/11.

"CAP DES PALMES" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A. 1300/14. "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" arrived Port Moresby 1742/10. (vii) (viii)

(ix) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy CC1 (2 M/V's) from Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12 has dispersed her convoy and is returning to Sydney. "TOWNSVILLE" was to depart Townsville for Darwin yesterday 11/6.

(x)

(x1) "TOOWOOMBA" to depart Adelaide for Albany tomorrow 13/6.

(xii) "BENDIGO" was to depart Townsville yesterday 11/6 escorting Convoy

0909 to Port Moresby.

(xiii) "CoLAC" is to depart Townsville today 12/6 escorting "DONA NATI" to Portland Roads E.T.A. daylight 14/6. "SWAN" en route Thursday Island (E.T.A.1800 today 12/6) is to escort "DONA NATI" from Port-land Roads to Port Moresby.

(xiv) "GOULBURN" was due Townsville from escort duty yesterday 11/6 and is to sail this morning 12/6 to escort KURUMBA" to Brisbane.

(xv) "CESSNOCK" arrived Townsville from escort duties 1622/10.

(xvi) "WARRNAMBOOL" was to depart Townsville for Darwin yesterday 11/6 escorting "TULAGI".

(xvii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TRO MP"

XVIII) At Melbourne - "STUART" "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(XIX) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" KRITER

(xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) BRISBANE - There were B/F indications of an enemy submarine on a bearing north and slightly east of Brisbane at 1924/10.

(11) CAPE BYRON - "SELFRIDGE" reported at 1330/11 having sighted a submarine in approx position 28°38'S, 154°20'E (45 miles East of Cape Byron). Subsequent searches proved negative.

(iii) PORT KEMBLA - The examination vessel reported sighting a subm rine two miles off the coast from Port Kembla at 1345/11.

(iv) LAKES ENTRANCE - There are further indications of a possible enemy submarine operating off Lakes Entrance area.

General - Recent intelligence suggests enemy submarines are operating as follows -

At least one Newcastle - Port Kembla area.

One off Cape Moreton area. One off Lakes Entrance area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "W.B.PRESTON" en route Melbourne to (11) "DELORAINE" arrived Darwin 1543/11. "W.B.PRESTON" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 1400/6.

(111) "WOLLONGONG" en route Albany to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200 today 12/6. (iv) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.

At Prementle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALD TON"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON" (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIP INES British and allied Forces Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
(1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" on route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A.16/6.

- Enemy Forces (1) The remaining units of the Southern Striking Force under the command of C in C Second Pleet are still withdrawing. J.S.M. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shorebased aircraft from take. This base has been considerably reinforced recently by aircraft from both Japan and the Marshalls. Some of the remaining enemy forces, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces.
- (11) There is no further information concerning the disposition of C in C Combined Fleet who is believed returning to Japanese Home Waters and C in C Second Fleet who was last reported on the 9th to be in a position approx 1300 miles West of Midway.
- (111) There are indications of increased enemy submarine activity around the Hawaiian area while air searches are being carried out from Wake to a depth of about 700 miles in the N.E. Sector.
 - (iv) The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces was in a position approx 800 miles West of Midway on the 8th and is presumably directing as bearing activity to cover the retirement of the damaged surface for ces.
 - (v) There are indications that the remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" has joined the enemy forces retiring to the Westward which suggests that this carrier was not involved in the main engagement and has been despatched to assist in covering the retiring forces.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 "LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arm ved Sava 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" were to proceed direct to Auckland and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required. One vessel "H.BLISS" is to proceed from Auckland to Australia.

(11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed F1j1 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

(111) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" &"MEREDITH" which

are to return Pearl Harbour.
(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" departed Fiji 11/6. Will not complete duties at Noumes until 16/6. Then to proceed Sydney etc.

(v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeste 7/6 - destination unknown.

(vi) "MEREDITH" departed Houmes forunknown destination 8/6.

(vii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.

(viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
"SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA".

- (11) At Samos "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "FOMALHAUT" "HARRIS"
- (x) At Suva "RAMSAY" "PROCYON" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" (xi) At Noumea "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGTER" (xii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"
- D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The enemy Morthern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

2 d roraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 converted carrier

3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Heavy bombers and flying boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above force.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces (a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least a two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.

(b) German Merchant Haider "E" may still be operating in the Indian

Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SYDNEY AREA - An explosion was heard and a fire observed at 0116/12 this morning in a ship believed to be possibly the Chara-Slav "ZVIR" (5607 tons) distance about 46 miles N.E. by E. of Sydney. This may have been the result of a submarine attack but no further details have yet been received.

(11) INDIAN OCEAN - Further to the report of the British vessel "COPTIC" being followed by two suspicious vessels East of Madagascar on

Wednesday evening 10/6. Further intelligence indicates that "COPTIC" lost sight of these vessels at nightfall.

The descriptions given by "COPTIC" suggest the motor vessels "ARIMASAN MARU" & "KYUSYU MARU" which are suspected of being the two Japanese raiders known to be operating in the Mozambique Channel area earlier this month.

(111) CLADSTONE (N.E. tip of Tasmania) - Heavy explosions in the direction

of Flinders Is. were reported by an observation post at 1445/11.

(iv) POINT LOOKOUT (25 miles S. of Cape Moreton) - Explosions were reported

a.m. 11/6 at a distance of 20 miles from Point Lookout bearing 080°.

(v) MIDWAY IS. BATTLE - No further details of enemy losses has yet been received. The main enemy force is believed to have reached the protection of shore-based aircraft operating from Wake but it is considered likely that some of the damaged vessels may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces.

(v1) ALEUTIAN IS. - The present position and intention of the enemy force

is unknown.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED RABAUL - Three B.17's attacked Vunakanau aerodrome at 1740/11. Results not observed. Heavy A.A. fire was encountered from numerous positions including ships in Harbour.

LAE - A B.17 on photographic recce 11/6 was intercepted over Lae by four "Zero" fighters and was damaged. One "Zero" was shot down. The B.17 had already been ineffectually attacked by three "Zero" fighters between Rabaul and Kavieng.

NEW BRITAIN - A Mudson on recee on 11/6 encountered and shot down a T.97 Kawanisi Flying Boat south of New Britain. Our aircraft was damaged and rendered unserviceable. TIMOR - A Hudson on recce attacked an enemy merchant vessel at 1710/11 approx 33 miles north east of Atamboes. Nobits were scored. The vessel returned light A.A. fire and machine gung fire.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Alautian Islands.
(ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

(iv) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C. 12th June, 1942

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

ritish and Allied Forces	Effective CANBERRA	Refitting or Repair
" Cruisers	CHICAGO	MUDITALIA
	SALT LAKE CITY	
" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
lotilla Leaders		LE TRIOMPHANT
Totilia meaders	arunta Stuart	TROMP
quadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	T 14 Cant
Mark Control of the C	HENLEY	VENDETTA
estroyers	PERKINS	HELM
	PLUSER	A SACH GARM
	MUGPCRD	
	BAGLEY	
	XXXXX	
ubmarines	8.37	
CAMBRIT, TEE &	8.38)	
	8.39	
	S.40) At Brisban	
	S.41)	
	3.42)	
	8.43	
	3.44)	
	S.45)	
	S.46) On Patro	1
	3.47	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
	K.12) At Sydney	
A.M.C's	WESTRALIA	
A. C.	KANIEBLA	
	MANOCRA	
S/P Tender	W2B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Enemy Forces		
New Guinea - Bismarck Archip	elago - Solomons Area	
Possibly 1 light cruiser		
Probably several destroyers		
Approx 10 Merchant Ships	(
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarin	es (approx 16 subs)	
1 Sub. Depot Ship		
I Sub. Depot Ship C in C Mandates Fleet (46h) Approx 124 shore based aircra	Oh Ausbuddu	04 04 mb ham = 150

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces 6" Cruiser Effective Refitting or Repairing PHOENIX VOYAGER Destroyer CHILDS Seaplane Tenders HEROF orus Submarine Tenders HOLLAND

Subjarines

Patrol TAUTOG SALMON SAURY PERMIT SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH GRAMPUS SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols PICKEREL

SARGO

At Fremantle SEADRAGON)

SKARAVEN SAILPISH STURGEON

) At Albany SPEARFISH

SKIPJACK

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 2 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing COLORADO (8-16") CALIFORNIA MARYLAND (8-16") NEVADA (to be NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

(12-14") IDAHO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA MISSISSIPPI

NEW MEXICO (12-14")
TENNESSEE (12-14")
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") NEW MEXICO

YORKTONE SARATOGA

ENTERPRISE

HOR NET

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA PORTLA ND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA

RALEIGH DETROIT BOISE ATLANTA

SAN DIEGO 20 (approx) 23 (approx)

8" Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers Submarines

```
Enemy Forces
      ) - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
Mattleships YAMATO
                                                       Refitting or Repairing
                                        FUSO
                                                  ) East
                                                  30 (
                         MAGATO
                                        ISE
                                                                     HARUNA ?
                         MUTSU
                                        KIRISHIMA) Saipan
                         HYUGA
                                        KNOOO
                                                  ) area
                                        (3 prob.4 damaged)
                         BIYEI
                         YAMASHIRO
                                        ZUIKAKU
                                                                     SHOKAKU
   3 Aircraft Carriers
                                        KASUGA MARU) Home Waters
7 # 9 - 8" Cruisers
                                                           KUMANO) East of
                                        MOGAMI) Saipan
                                                             MIEUMA)
                                                  area
                                                                      XXXXXXXXX
                                        SUZUYA)
                                                           CHOKAI
ASHIGARI
                                                 (2 sunk
                                        TOME
                                        MYONO )
                                                 3 badly
                                       HAGURO)
                                                 damaged)
   4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
   Approx 35 Destroyers (Some Damaged)
   13 Submarines
   Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   2 light cruisers
   1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fleet
   Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special landing Party Force (Marines)
   l Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Mospital Ship
2 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako" & one "Aoba" class)
   Marshalls
   4 Destroyers
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotiale (16th)
   Air Tenders and Minewseepers
   At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
   Commander Submarine Force
    SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                          Effective
      Cruisers
                                          SAN FRANCISCO
   6" Cruisers
                                          LEANDER
                                          ACRILLES
   A.M.C's
                                          ASCANIA
                                          MONOWAI
   A/C Tender
                                          SWAN
   S/P Tender
                                          TANGIER
   Approx 15 Destroyers
  D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
      Cruisers
                                          LOUISVILLE
                                          INDIAMAPOLIS
   6" Cruisers
                                          EASHVILLE
                                          HONOLULU
                                          ST.LOUIS
                                         EELENA
```

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser 5 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

RYUJO HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TAKAO NACHI ATAGO NAGARA

KAMIKAWA MARU

RICHMOND CONCORD TRENTON

WARSPITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRI OUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTER PRISE EMERALD CERES

BIRMINGHAM GLASGOW CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAM BIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RAN PURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISLE

* INDIAN OCEAN MAVAL ACTIVITY

13th Ame, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. RASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

Task Force 44 -"CAMEERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"

at Brisbane. "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.

"MUGFORD" at Sydney is to act as escort for Convoy CO3 departing Newcastle 15/6 and for Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6. ("BONBAX" under orders from "MUGFORD" in those escorts).

(11) "PERKIES" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy CO2 departed Newcastle 11/6. "EYBRA" & "BINGERA" with Sydney section departed Sydney 0308/12. "PERKINS" & "NEYALLA" later to escort Convoy OCS departing Melbourne 16/6.

(111) "SELPRIDGE" & "ROCKBAMPTOM" departed Brisbane 1515/12 escorting

Convoy PO1 E.T.A. Sydney 1615/14.
(iv) "FLUSSER" & "NORESBY" escorting Convoy OC1 on route Melbourne to Newcastle. To escort Convey OP2 desting Sydney 15/6 and Convey PG2 desarting

Brisbane 19/6.

(v) Convoy COl escorted by "ARUNTA" & "KALGOCKLIE" arrived Melbourne yesterday 12/6 less the South Australian portion which is proceeding independently to Adelaide. "ARUNTA" & "MALGOORLIE" & "STUART" to provide A/S escort for Convoy OC2 leaving Helbourne O630 today 13/6 for Sydney. "STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convey leaving Sydney 1400/16.

(vi) "TOWNSVILLE" en route Townsville to Thursday Island E.T.A. 1700 today 13/6. Later to proceed Darwin E.T.A. 1230/16.

- (vii) "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville from escent duty 11/6 and departed 1235 yesterday 12/6 escenting "RURUEBA" to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/18. (viii) "COLAC" en route Townsville to Portland Roads escenting "DONA HATI" E.T.A. daylight 14/6. "SWAN" (due Thursday Is. yesterday 12/6) is to R.V. and escent "DONA HATI" from Portland Roads to Port Moresby.

(ix) "WOLLONGORO" arrived Port Adelaide 1358/12.

(x) At Sydney - "NESTRALIA" "KAN INBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRARAM CHYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

(xi) At Melbourne - "STUART" "PIRORO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA" (xii) At Brisbane - "ORIFFIR" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(x111) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) RABAUL - Further to the report on 10/6 of 24-26 vessels in Rabaul Harbour, photographic rece on 11/6 showed the following l destroyer, I tenker 5 merchant vessels, 4 small vessels and 13 launches, also I large ship at B.P. Wharf During an attack yesterday 12/6 five small ships and a large tanker were observed at 0545. An aircraft on recce observed a 4,000 ton tanker (possibly the above) approx 50 miles South by east from Rabaul at 0945.

EMEST SUSSABLEE ACTIVITY
I) EYROB BAY - Further to the report of an enemy submarine off

Cape Byron at 1330/11 it is now known that an enemy submarine
was contacted in this vicinity (approx 35 miles H.S.H. of

Cape Byron - 28053'S, 164013'E) at 1105/11. An ungraded report states that two submarines were sighted three miles S.E. of Byron Bay at 1400/12.

- It is therefore possible that a minimum of four enemy submarines is operating off the East Coast of Australia as

follows -

Two in Cape Byron area One in Sydney - Ecwcastle area, responsible for sinking "GUATAMALA" yesterday 12/6 (see Maval Incidents). One in Lakes Entrance area, last reported 11/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) "W.B. FRESTOR" en route Melbourne to Albany F.T.A. 14/6.
(11) "TOOSCOMEA" to depart Adelaide for Albany today 13/6.
(11) At Fremantle "FHORMIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARE" "SHIPPOORWILL"

(v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(v1) For ambmarines in Western Sector - see Appendix. Enemy Forces (See Naval Incidents)

Enemy Forces

BAST INDIES - PEILIPPINES
BFitish and Allied Forces
Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Rnemy Forces (See Appendix)

FORTUGUESE TIMOR - Setween 500 and 1000 Japanese troops are reported to have arrived in the vicinity of Aephoo (12 miles west of Ermera) on 10/6.

British and Allied Forces
(1) "PARROTT" & "HLACE HAWE" on route Semon to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

- Enemy Forces
 (1) There is no further information concerning the withdrawing Southern Striking Force under the Command of the C in C Second Fleet. J.S.M. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shore-based sireraft from wake. Some of the remaining damaged units, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces from whom a final report is awaited.
- (11) There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet who moved westward earlier in the week to assist covering the retiring forces has now himself returned to Japanese Home Waters.
- (111) The remaining effective first class aircraft cerrier "ZUIKAKU" is operating with the seaplane carrier "CHITOSE" in covering the withdrawal.
- The commander of the Japanese Ribearine Forces had moved south to a position approx 600 miles N.R. of Jaluit (Marshalls) on 11/6.
- (v) The converted semplene carrier "NOTORO" is en route Truk from the Seipen area.
- (vi) The two remaining units of cruiser Divisions (One "KAEO" class, one "AOBA" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with G in C 4th Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convey PW. 2076 -"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CURMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Sava 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN PRANCISCO" & "PAREAGUY" were to proceed direct to Auckland and will be escerted inshuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

(11) "BULMER" & "FAUL JONES" & "ERIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Fearl Harbour

via Samoa. (111) "CURTISS" (afroraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Marbour to Moumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Commirsoupac, relieving "TARGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Fearl Sarbour. (iv) "JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" (troopships en route Fiji to Noumea

E.T.A. 1830A4.

"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" to proceed Sydney with Comsowespaceor on completion of duties at Housea about 16/6.

(v) "NAIME" escorting "'S JACOB" on route Brisbane to Housea E.T.A.

s.m. today 13/6.

(vi) U.S. Seaplane Tender "MACKINIC" arrived Fiji 1855/10.

(vii) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papecte 7/6 - destination unknown.
(viii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noussea are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comeowespaceor.

(ix) At Tongatabu + "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "HONTGCHERY" (Minedia 2)

"SOLACE" "KAHAWHA" "HAIRIER" "ALGORAD" "WHITNEY" "ARTARES" "CUYAMA"

(x) At Semon - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUNER" "TURKEY" "SWAH" "KINDFISHER" "POMAL HAUT" "HARRIS"

(x11) At Save "LE ANDER" "CUMMINOS" "HAN SAY" "PROCYON" "MACKINAC" (x11) At Houses - "BISMOPIALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" (x111) At Auckland - "MONOVAL" "RIGHL" "A SCA SIA"

D) RORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Rnewy Forces
The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutions area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO") 1 converted carrier

3 heavy eruisers ("WACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO" - one poss.damaged) 20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Porce

H savy Bombors and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Morthern Euriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KANIKAWA" MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above forces.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

INDIAN CORAN AREA Enemy Forces

Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.

(b) German Merchant Raider "R" may still be operating in the Indian Ossan.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) BUMBURY (W.A) - An ungraded report states that a military sentry at Myalup (approx 18 miles north of Bunbury) reported seeing an object to seawards resembling a submarine moving slowly north between kakazy 1515/12 and 1630. Two short flashes were observed from the object at 1515. Air reconnsissance proveds negative.

(11) SYDERY - Purther to the report of a subsarine attack on a Y ugo-Slav merchant vessel at 0115/12 it is now known that the vessel concerned was "GUAPAMALA" and not "ZVIR" as was supposed at first. The vessel was proceeding in Convoy CO2(escorted by "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA"). Two gunshots to starboard were heard by the Master and Second Officer at 0100. A Very heavy explosion occurred at 0115 when a torpedo struck the starboard side abreast No.1 batch. The crew atoed by until 0230 when contact with the ship was lost. "DOOMBA" was sent to their assistance and the entire crew was saved without injury.

(111) MOZAESIQUE CHANNEL - S.S. "WILFORD" (Norwegian - 2158 tons) reported being shelled in a position 20020'S 36046'E (approx 12) miles mast of Portuguese East Africa) at 0158/7.

"AGIOS OEORGIOS" (Greek - 4248 tons) also reported being shelled in a position 16012'S, 410E (approx 60 miles East of Portuguese East Africa and 340 miles North East of the attack on 3.3. "WilFORD") at 1800/8.

Comment - Japanese submarines sere operating in this area on 5/8.(

- GERMAN RAIDERS GENERAL Two German raiders (Raider "B" & "J") are believed to be operating in the Atlantic and probably one (Reider "B") in the Indian Ocean.
 - (a) Admiralty reports there have been 12 raider casualties in the South Atlantic since 1/3 and believes that Raider "E" is probably responsible. Raider "H" is a new raider (possibly "SPEYBANK") and was shought to have laid mines off Capetown during March 1942.

(b) There is no further information on Helder "R" since her attack on "MANKIN" in mid-Indian Ocean on 10/5.

(c) Admiralty reports that some German raiders are carrying two or more Motor Torpedo Boats armed with two torpedoes and depth charges. These craft are about 40 ft long and are used to induce merchant vessels to stop, generally during the dark hours. They are presumably hoisted out by derricks. They make signals in English and may wear the White Ensign to deceive.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) RABAUL Three B. 17's attacked Vunakanau and Lakunai aerodromes at 0848/12 - results not observed.
 - (11) KOKODA A number of unidentified sireraft, type unknown, was reported over Kokoda at 0918/12.

4. EMERY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.

(11) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and 3. W. Pacific areas.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied breas.

(iv) Possible attack on Port Morosby area.

NARECTOR C.O.I.C.

APPENDIX

- to -

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL

ACTIVITY

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces	CANBERRA	AUSTRALIA
8. Chargers	CHICAGO	ADELAIDE
6" Cruisers Flotilla Leaders	HOBART ARUNTA STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT TROMP
Squadron Leader Destroyers	SELPRIDGE HEMLEY	VENDETTA
pascradora	Perkins Plusser Muopord	ELI-1400
Submarines	BAGLEY S.37) S.38)	
	S.39) S.40) At Brisban S.41) S.42)	
	3.43	
	S.44) S.45) S.46) On Patrol S.47)	
Dutch Submerines	K.9) At Sydney	a a
A.M.C. 's	WESTRALIA KANIWBLA MANOORA	
Submarine Tender Destroyer Tender Gunbost	GRIFFIN DOBBIN TULSA	
Land Control of the		

New Guines - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Fossibly I light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx. 15 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub. Depot Ship

Approx 124 shore-based sircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy

bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective
•	6" Cruiser Destroyer Seaplane Tenders	PHOENIX VOYAGER CHILDS HERON W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tenders	otus Holland

Sparines

On Patrol SALHON SAURY PERMIT SEAFOLF SEAL SWORDFISH GRAMPUS SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK SHADRAGOM

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols GAR PICKEREL SARGO At Fremantle SHARAVEN SAILFISH STURGEON TAUTOG SPEARPISH At Albany SKIPJACK At Fremantle K.8

Dutch Submarine

BAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES British and Allied Forces Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Approximately 49 shore-based sircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Approximately 18 fighters

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

COLORADO (B-16") Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA MARYLAND (B-16") NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10) (12-14") IDAHO MISSISSIPPI (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA (12-14")

MEW MEXICO (12-14") TERRESSEE

PEN SYLVANIA (12-14") YORKTOWN SARATOGA

HORBET RNYERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENHES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PERSACOLA

HALEIGH DETROIT BOISE ATLANTA

SAN DIEGO 20 (approx) 23 (approx)

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

Destroyers

Submarines

```
Enemy Forces
    Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
                                                                       Refitting or Repairing
                                           YAMATO FUSO
    11 Jattleships
                                           NAGATO ISE
                                                                  Saipan
                                                     KINISHIMA) Area
                                           MUTSU
                                                    KONGO
                                           HYUGA
                                                     (3 prob. 4 damaged)
                                           HIYKI
                                           YAMASHIRO
                                                                        SHOKAKU
                                                         ) Home
                                           ZUIKAKU
    3 Aircraft Carriers
                                           KASUGA MARU) Waters
                                                                       CHOKAI
    7 - 8" Cruisers
                                           KUMANO )
                                                                       ASHIGARA
                                                        Saipan
                                           MOGAMI)
                                                        Area
                                           MIKUMA )
                                           SUSUYA
                                                    ) (2 sunk
                                           TONE
                                                      3 badly
                                           MYOKO
                                           MAGURO
                                                      damaged)
    4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" CHIYODA")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)
     13 Submarines
     Mandated Islands
     Truk Area
     2 Heavy Cruisers (One "Kako" and one "Aoba" class)
2 light Cruisers (en route North)
     1 converted Seaplane Tender ("PUJIKAWA MARU")
     Some units 4th Fleet
     Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special landing Party Porce (Marines)
     1 Submarine Division
7 Motor Torpedo Boats
     1 Hospital Ship
     Marshalls
     4 Destroyers
     1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI")
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
     1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
     15 Motor Torpedo Boats
     Commander Submarine Porce
     SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
                                            EFFECTIVE
     British and Allied Forces
                                            SAN FRANCISCO
     8" Cruisers
                                            LEANDER
     6" Cruisers
                                            ACHILLES
                                            ASCANIA
     A. M. C. 's
                                            MONOWAI
                                            SWAN
     A/C Tender
                                           TANOIR
      S/P Tender
      Approx 15 Destroyers
     NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
(D)
      British and Allied Forces
                                            LOUISVILLE
      8" Cruisers
                                            INDIANAPOLIS
                                            NASHVILLE
      6" Cruisers
                                            HONOLULU
                                             ST. LOUIS
                                            HEL ENA
```

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces Eurile - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Al raft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

2 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

(E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

INDIAN OCEAN AREA (F) British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Enemy Porces

At least 7 Submarines

1 light Oruiser Beveral Destroyers

At least 25 Destroyers

RYUJO HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TAKAO MACHI ATAGO NAGARA ABUKAMA KAMIKAWA MARU

> HIGHMOND CONCORD TREMTON

WARSPITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENOE ROYAL SOVEREION RAMILLES INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS **ALEATROSS**

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) DEVONSHIRE FROBI SEER

CALEDON DRAGOE ENTERPRISE EMERALD CEFLES BIRMINOHAM GLASCON CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA WORCESTERSHIRE RANCHI CORPU ALAUNIA

CHITHAL RANFURA CANTON

CARLISLE

QUEEN OF BERMUDA CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK

1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY A PRECIATION -

PACIFIC & INDIAN OCHAN NAVAL ACTIVITY - 14TH JUNE 1942.

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED AND ENEMY HAVAL FORCES.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces.

Task Force 44 "CANBERRA", "SALT LAKE CITY", "CHICAGO", "HOBART", "HENLEY",
"BAGLEY" at Brisbane.
"AUSTRALIA", "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.
"MUGFORD" at Sydney is to act as excert for Convoy CO3 departing
Newcastle 15/6, and for Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6.
("BCMBAY" under orders from "MUGFORD" in these escorts).
"PERKINS" and "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy CO2 departed Newcastle (1)

(11) 11/6. "KYBRA" and "BIEGERA" with Sydney section departed Sydney 12/6.
"PERKINS" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy 003 departing Melbourne 16/6.

"SELFRIDGE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Brisbane 12/6 escorting Convoy PG1. E.T.A. Sydney 1615 hours to-day 14/6. (111)

"PLUSSER" and "MCRESBY" escorting Convoy OCl en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "PLUSSER" with Sydney portion of convoy (four merchant ships) arrived Sydney 2015/13/6.
"PLUSSER" is to escort Convoy GP2 departing Sydney tomorrow 15/6 and Convoy PG2 departing Brisbane 19/6.
Convoy COl escorted by "ARUNTA" and "MALGOORLIE" arrived Helbourne 12/6. Less the South Australian portion which is (1v)

(v) Melbourne 12/6, less the South Australian portion which is proceeding independently to Adelaide. "AHUNTA" and "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy OC2 (5 ships) departed Melbourne 1231 yesterday 13/6 for Sydney. E.T.A. Sydney 1000/16.
"STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney 1400/16/6.

"WARREGO" escorting "MARSIK" arrived Port Moresby 0758 yesterday (v1) 13/6.

(vii) "GOULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA" en route Townsville to Brisbane

E.T.A. 0500/15/6.

(viii) "TOWN SVILLE" arrived Thursday Island from Townsville 1239/13/6 and departed for Darwin at 1430/13/6. E.T.A. 1300/16.

(ix) "Extract" and "Colac" (X) escorting "MAXIKI" departed Townsville 0440/13. E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/15.

(x) "CESSHOCK" arrived Townsville 1622/10.

"WARRHAMBOOL" arrived Townsville from patrol 0526 yesterday 13/6. "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT GRAY" arrived Thursday Island 2255/12 (x1) (x11)

from Portland Roads.

"SWAN" to escort "ROBERT GRAY" to Townsville, departing 0600 today 14/6. E.T.A. 0900/16/6. (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA", "KANIMBLA", "MAROORA", "ABRAHAM CRYNSSER", "K.12", "E.9", "DOBBIN". Hefitting - "ADELAIDE", "LE TRIOMPHANT", "VICTORIA" and "TROMP" (ready for sea probably a.m. 15/6).

(xiv) At Melbourne - "FINGWO", "GOLDSTAR"

Repairing "VENDETTA".

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN", "ATREUS", "ALSEY", "TULSA".

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - (See Appendix)

RABAUL - A further report as to shipping in Rabaul Marbour en 18/6 disclosed one large transport of 15,000 tons with superstructure like a warship, and six smaller vessels at anchor above the

Beehives on 13/6
Nil shipping signted by Allied KAVIENG -)

SALAMAUA-)

RABAUL Cloud prevented observation by Allied aircraft 13/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"W.B. PRESTON" en route Melbourne to Albany. E.T.A. today 14/6 (1)(11)"TOOWOOMBA" departed Adelaide for Albany 1220/13/6. E.T.A.

0100/18.

"PHOENIX", "VOYAGER", "CHILDS", OTUS", "K.8"
(see Appendix) "ERLING BROVIG", "ISABEL",
"PUN JAB", "LAN AKAI", "GERALDTON",
"HOLLAND", "LARK", "WHIPPOORWILL". (111) At Fremantle

(1v) At Albany

(v) At Exmouth Gulf- "HERON".

(v1) For submarines in Western Sector (See Appendix).

(See Appendix). Enemy Forces -

3. EAST INDIES PHILIPPINES. British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. area (see Appendix)

A. Enemy Forces -

There are indications that Camranh Bay (Indo-China) has been abandoned as a Naval base by the Japanese.

There are indications that a considerable portion of the Philippines and N.E.I. eastern waters is not extensively patrolled either by surface ships or aircraft.

A number of Japanese patrol craft are Diesel-driven craft of about

150 tons, carrying no armament.

Enemy minesweepers, of about 1,500 tons, are operating in the Philippines, usually in threes.

B. CENTRAL ACIFIC AREA. British and Allied Forces.

"PARROTT" and "BLACK HAWK" on route Samoa to Pearl Harbour. (1) E.T.A. 16/6.

"BULMER" and "PAUL JONES" and "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for (11)Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix).

There is no further information concerning the wirhdrawing (1) Southern Striking Force under the Command of the C in C Second Fleet. J.S.M. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shore-based aircraft from Wake. Some of the remaining damaged units, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces from whom a final report is awaited.

There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet who (11)moved westward earlier in the week to assist covering the retiring forces has now himself returned to Japanese Home

Waters.

The remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" (111)is operating with the seaplane carrier "CHITOSE" in covering the withdrawal.

The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces had moved south (iv) to a position approx. 800 miles H.E. of Jaluit (Marshalls) on 11/6.

The converted seaplane carrier "NOTORO" is en route Truk from (V)

the Salpan area.

The two remaining units of Cruiser Division 6 (One "KAKO" class, one "AOBA" class) are believed to be either in the Truk (v1) area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C 4th Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

There are indications that the two heavy cruisers "MYOKO"

and "HAGURO" may proceed to the Marshalls.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA. British and Allied Forces.

(1) Convoy PW.2076 "LEANDER", "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 1620/13 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required. One vessel "H. BLISS" is to proceed from Auckland to Australia.

(11) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

"JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" (troopship) en route Fiji to Noumes. E.T.A. 1830 today 14/6. "WALKE" escorting "S.JACOB" arrived Noumes 0905/13/6 from (111)

(iv) Brisbane. "PATTERSON" and "PROCYON" arrived Noumea 1200/12.
"WALKE" and "PROCYON", which was to be unloaded and ready to depart 13/6, will proceed in company to Tutuila via Tongatabu. On arrival at Tutuila, "MALKE" and "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.

U.S. Seaplane Tender "MACKINAC" departed Fiji 1736/12 for Vila. E.T.A. 0845 today 14/6. (v)

"CHEVREUIL" departed Papeste 7/6 - destination unknown.
"MILDURA" and "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to (vi) Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.

(viii) "RAMSAY" (U.S. Minelayer) arrived Fiji 1015/13.

(ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group b.b.8) "MONTGOMERY"

(Minediv.2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA".

(x) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMMER" "TURKEY" "SWAN"

"KIN OFI SHER" "FOMALHAUT" "HARRIS"

(xi) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMIN GS" "RAMSAY"

"TIAL OFI SHER" "GUMMIN GS" "RAMSAY"

- "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" (xi1) At Noumes (xi11) At Auckland

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC ARRA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces. The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

> 2 sircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or ether "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 converted carrier

1 converted seaplane tender

3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO" (Two possible damaged. Se Naval Incidents).

20 destroyers 1 squadron submarines (7 units) 1st Base Force.

One heavy cruiser (possibly damaged), 2 light cruisers, 1 destroyer and 6 transports were sighted in Kiska Harbour at 17452/11. Torpedo boats were observed at the entrance.

There are indications that the 4 battleships that have been operating with the Southern Force may be joining this force.

SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

P. INDIAN OCEAN AREA Enemy Forces.

- Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines (a) are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar. German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the
- (b) Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

(1) Aleutians I3.

- A report from Army Washington indicates that one aircraft carrier and one cruiser have been damaged and one cruiser probably sunk as a result of operations in this area.
- Washington is reported to have confirmed the Japanese occupation of Attu Island and Japanese landings at Kiska 2. where operations are still reported to be in progress.
- (ii) Camranh Bay U.S. Maval authorities announce that a Japanese passenger ship and a transport were torpedoed on 30/5 and 4/6 respectively at Camranh Bay (Indo-China)
- (iii) Philippines Eastern N.E.I. On 7/6 2 U.S.N. Officers and 16 ratings reached Darwin in a Naval launch after escaping from the Philippines on 6/5. They found that a considerable portion of Philippines -Eastern N.E.I. waters are inoffectively patrolled by the Japanese, either by surface patrols or aircraft. At a number of places visited, no aircraft had been sighted by natives for 6 weeks.

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

Allied:

- RABAUL -4 B.17's attacked Vunakanau and Lakunai aerodrome between 0500/13 and 0600/13/6. Bombs were also dropped on buildings and dock area at Rabaul. Results were not observed. No opposition was attempted.
- Enemy: DARWIN -27 Type 97 Heavy Bombers (Army) escorted by 12 - 15 Type "O" fighters attacked Darwin serodrome runways and buildings from 1145/13 to 1240/13. Slight damage was done to runways and 2 unoccupied R.A.A.F. buildings and the water line was punctured. Hits were also scored on an oil dump and one Hudson was slightly damaged. Kittyha Kittyhawks intercepted. One "Zero" possible. Enemy losses: Allied losses: One fighter, and one plane crash landed. One pilot wo unded.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE. FORMED.

(1) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian I lands.

- (11)Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C. 14th June 1942.

APPENDIX

to

DATLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN BAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTER PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR RFILISH and Allied Forces 8" Cruisors	Effective CASHERRA CHICAGO	Refitting or Repairing
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRICEPEANO
The Comment of the Co	STUART	THOMP
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
2000000000	PERKINS	HELM
	PLUSSER	
	MEGFORD	
	BAOLEY	
Submarines	3.37)	
de la familia de	3.38)	
	8.39)	
	S.40) At Brisbar	10
	3.41)	
	8.42)	,,
	3.43	
4	S.44) S.45) On Patr	
		ADA
	S.46)	
Suckah Sukanantana	S.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.18) At Sydr	ney
A.M.C. 18	WESTRAL TA	
Ashawa 'S	EANIMBLA	
	MAN OORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIPFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
CO SELAN SPEED	a v manage	

Enemy Forces

Eew Guinea - Bismerck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Fosaibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 15 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

1 Sub Depot Ship Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	5" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
1	Beaplane Tenders	CHILDS
		ERRON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Submarines Tenders	orus
	The same of the sa	HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
MALEGE
SAURY
PERMIT
SEAWOLP
SHAL
STORDFISH
GRAMPUS
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GAR

SARGO
SEARAVEN
SAILFISH
STURGEON
TAUTOO
SEEARFISH
SEIPJACK
PICKEREL
At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
2 - 6" Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective (8-16") Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA Battleships MARYLAND (8-16") MBVADA (to be ready (12-14") IDAHO about 1/10) (12-14") MISSISSIPPI WEST VIRGINIA (12-14") (12-14") NEW MEXICO TIGN NESSEE (12-14") PRNHSYLVANIA Aircraft Carriers SARATODA YORKTOWN DOMEST ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers HORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS HEW ORLEANS CHESTER

6" Cruisers CHESTER
PENSACOLA
DETROIT
ATLANTA

DETROIT RALEIGH BGISE

Destroyers 20 (approx)
Submarines 23 (approx)

Enear Forces Refitting or Repairing Palac - Salpan - Bonins - Japan Il Battleships YAMATO E Euso HARUHA ? BAGATO 工态图 Saipan MUTSU KIRISPIMA) Area HYUOA KONGO HIYEI (3 prob. 4 damaged) YAMASHIRO 3 Aircraft Carriers ZUIKAKU) Home SHOKE U RABUGA MARU) Waters 7 - 8" Cruisers KUBAHO CHCKAI MOGAMI) Saipan ASHIGARA MIRUMA Area SUZUYA TOME (2 sunk MYOKO 3 badly HACURO) damaged) 4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
2 Sesplane Carriers ("CRITOSE" "CHIYODA")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged) 13 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area

Z Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class)

Z light cruisers (en route North) 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Rospital Ship Earshalls 4 Destroyers 1 Converted Spaplane Tender ("KAMOI") At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/3 Flotilia (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Porce C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Crulser SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisers LEANDER ACHILLES A. H. C. 'S ASCANTA MONOWAI A/C Tender S/P Tender SWAN TAMOTER Approx 15 Destroyers D) NONTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS 6" Cruisers HASHVILLE

> HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA

16 Destroyers

Enemy Porces Kurile - Alcutian Is. Area Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

2 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Scaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A. M. C. * B

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces I Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

HYUJO (damaged) HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TAKAO) 1 damaged MACEI) 1 prob. sunk ATAGO)

MAGARA ABUYUKA

KAWIKAWA MARU

RICHHOMD CONCORD TREETON

MARSPITE VALIANT' HEBOLUTION REVENOE

ROYAL SOVEREION

RAMILLES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

OROROIOS AVEROPP (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE PROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE RMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM GLA SGOW CAPETOWN HEWCASTLE

D ANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS CAMBIA

RORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RAMPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE FREMSKERCK CARLISLE

ILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

15th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC ARRA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

Task Force 44
"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"

at Brisbane. "HELM" (refitting) At Sydney.

"MUGPORD" is to act as escort for Convoy GO3 departing Newcastle today 15/6, and for Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6. ("BOMBAY" under orders from "MUGPORD" in these escorts).

(11) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy CO2 are due Melbourne today 15/6. Later to escort Convoy OC3 departing Melbourne 16/6.

(111) "SELPRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy PG1 were due Sydney

yesterday 14/6.

(iv) "FLUSSER" is to escort Convey GP2 departing Sydney today 15/6 and

(v) "FARRAGUT" escorting Tasker "H. BLISS" en route Brisbane from Auckland, is to be relieved as escort at 0600/16 and returned to Task

Oroup 12.4.
(vi) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "CAROLA" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" at 1400 today 15/6. "BEMDIGO" is to continue escerting to Port Moresby from the R.V. 80 miles H.E. of Cairns. "WARRNAMBOOL" to proceed Darwin.

(vii) "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT GRAY" en route Townsville E.T.A. 0900/16. (viii) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" escorting "MAKIKI" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/15.

(ix) ETEMNSWIKEEX "GCULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA"en route Townsville to

Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/15.

(x) "STUART" "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy OC2 (5 ships) en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 1000/16. "STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney 1400/16.

(x1) At Sydny - "WESTRALIA" "KAN IMBLA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"
"K.12" "K.9" "IX BBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOM HANT" "VICTORIA" (xii) At Melbourne - "PINGNO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VEHDETTA" (xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "AL SEY" "TULSA"

(xiv) At Port Moresby - "WARREGO"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) RABAUL - Air reconnaissance on 14/6 reported 7 vessels in Rabaul Harbour as follows -

1 probable cruiser

3 probable destroyers

3 transports

(11) LAE-SALAMAUA - A 4,000 ton vessel described as a cruiser was reported at Salamaua 14/6 and a medium sized merchant ship was reported 15 miles W.E. of Salamaua proceeding in the direction of Lae.

Comment - It is not likely that any enemy emiser is in the vicinity, and one merchant vessel was probably responsible for both sightings.

(111) NEWCASTLE - The priscope of a submarine is reported to have been sighted off Newcastle at 1830 and 2015/14. There has been no evidence of other enemy submarine activity since 12/6, when at least three enemy submarines were considered to be operating between Cape Moreton and Lakes Entrance.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"W.B. PRESTOR" arrived Albany 1035/14.

"TOOWOOMBA" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 0100/18.

(111) "CHILDS" departed Fremantle for Exmouth Rfxlx Gulf 1330/13.

(iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Appendix)

"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"

- (v) At Albany "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WEIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector See Appendix.
- 3. EAST INDIES PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.B.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HARK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A.15/6.
- (11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed F1j1 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

- Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
 (1) Following the retirement of the remaining units of the Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that certain units from this force are now disposed as follows -
 - (a) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" are in the Truk area with portion of the destroyer force.
 - (b) Two heavy cruisers "MYOKO" & "HAGURO" are now in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further south.
 - (c) There are indications that two Rospital Ships are en route to the Bonins.
 - (d) "NAGARA" (6" Cruiser) is expected in the Chichijima area.
- (11) There are indications that Samplane Carrier "NOTONO" now at Truk may proceed to Rabaul.
- (111) The two remaining units of Cruise r Division 6 (one "Kako" and one "Aoba" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Bourth Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.
- C) SOUTHERS PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convey PW. 2076 -

"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

(11) "CURTISS" and "McFARLAND" departed Tongatabu for Noumea 1530/13 (for duty with Commirsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

- (111) "MEREDITH" departed Noumea 1420/14.

 (iv) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" departed Noumea 0730/14 for Tubula via Tongatabu.

 On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task
 assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.
 - (v) "JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" arrived Noumea 1237/14.
 On completion of duties at Noumea to proceed with "PATTERSON" to Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. REVREUIL" arrived Fi ji 0714/14.

(vi) "CHEVREUIL

(vii) "CAP DES PALMES" arrived Noumea 0730/14.

(viii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.

- (ix) "RAMSAY" departed Fiji 0820/14.
 (x) At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

 "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
 (xi) At Samoa "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGPISHER"
- "HARRIS" "LAMSON"

(x11) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER"

- (x111) At Noumea "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
 (x1v) At Auckland "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "MACKINAC"

D) MORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutian Is. under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to include -

2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 converted carrier

1 converted S/P Tender

2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO""TAKAO""NACHI" 2 possibly damaged)

4 light cruisers

20 destroyers

1 Squadron submarines (7 units)

lat Base Force

Reconnaissance over Kiska 13/4 indicated two heavy cruisers, one medium cruiser, 4 light cruisers, one S/P Tender and 4 transports. It is possible that the battleships from Battleship Division 3 have joined the covering force in this area. (Washington has confirmed the occupation of Attu Is. and Kiska by Japanese forces).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces (1) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.

(11) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian

Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ALEUTIAN IS. - Washington has confirmed the occupation of Attu Is. and Kisks by Japanese forces. 'he Japanese naval forces comprising 2 heavy cruisers, one old medium cruiser, 4 light cruisers, one S/P tender and four transports was attacked by our aircraft on 12/6. Two direct bomb hits were scored on one large cruiser. Heavy opposition from enemy "Zero" fighters was reported. There are also indications that one enemy transport was damaged and that the remainder scattered.

At Attu Is. U.S. patrol aircraft reported a large landing force under good concealment. The re are indications of shorebased sircraft and construction activity being carried on.

(11) NEWCASTLE - Army fixed defences at Newcastle opened fire on an object considered to be a submarine about 1915/14. Although the crew of an R.A.A.F. launch reported sighting a perscope at 2015 the presence of a submarine in the harbour is discounted.

(iii) Japanese Naval Availability - A conservative estimate of Japanese naval losses and the enemy's present availability is set out below.

	Sunk	Damaged and prob. out of action	Effective
Battleships		3	8
Aircraft Carriers			
1st cl. carriers	5	® 1	1
2nd " "	wa	3	1
Converted "	-		3 poss. 4
(classification unknown)	•	•	2
Scaplane Carriers	1	-	4
Heavy Cruisers	6 poss. 7	* 6-	8
Light Cruisers	10	1	9
Destroyers			
lst class	25	9	70 ?
2nd class	5	Ŷ	20 9
Submarines	18-20	?	60 ?
Converted S/P Tende	rs -	3	8 ?
Old Armoured Cruise	rs =	-	6

3. AIR OPERATIONS

TIMOR - A Hudson on recce sighted and attacked an enemy merchant vessel (approx 5,000 tons) at 0546/14 8 miles WNW of Dilli. No hits were scored.

TABAR IS. - Two Hudsons machine gunned buildings on Simberi Is. on 13/6

BUKA (Solomons) - One Catalina attacked buildings on Sohana Is. 14/6.

Results not observed.

ENEMY

DARVIN - 18 to 25 "Zero" fighters attacked Darwin at 1309/14. Four "Zero's" destroyed. One P.40 shot down.

HEW GUINEA - Enemy air recce 14/6 over Wau and Ioma.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (1) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (11) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (111) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C. 15/6/42

APPENDIX

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

-	British and Allied Forces Br Cruisers	Refrective Refitting or Repairing CANEERRA AUSTRALIA
	9 Churacha	CHICAGO
		SALT LAKE CITY
	6" Cruisers	HGBART ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA LE TRIOMPHANT
	Propreta moderale	STUART TROMP
	Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE
	Destroyers	HENLEY VENDETTA
	198610 1912	PERKINS HELM
		FLUSSER
		MUGFORD
		BAGLEY
	Submarines	8.37)
	Owners Trees	8.38)
		8.39)
		S.40)
		S.41) At Brisbane
		8.42)
		3.43)
		3.44))
		3.45)
		S.46) On Patrol
		8.47)
	Dutch Submarines	K.9)
		K.12) At Sydney
	A.M.C's	Westralia
		KAN IMBIA
		MANOGRA
	Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN
	Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN
	Gunboat	TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 15 Merchant ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx. 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS HOLLAND

On Patrol Submarines SALMON SAURY SEAWOLF SEAL SWORDFISH GRAMPUS SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK SEADRAGON Repairing and Preparing for Patrols SARGO PERMIT SEARAVEN) At Fremantle SATLFISH STURGEON TAUTOG SPEARFISH At Albany SKIPJACK CAR PICKEREL Dusch Submarine K. 8 At Fremantle 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders Timor Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P. Approximately 18 fighters CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repair-Effective Battleships ing COLORADO (8-16") MARYLAND (8-16") CALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10) (12-14") IDAHO MISSISSIPPI (12-14") MEW MEXICO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA (12-14") TENNE SSEE PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORNET ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA 6" Cruisers DETROIT RALEIGH ATELANTA BOISE

SAN DIEGO

20 (approx)

Destroyers

Submarines

- 3 -Enemy Forces Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan HARUNA ? Battleships FUSO OTAMAY NACATO ISE) Saipan MUTSU KIRISHIMA) Area HYUGA KONGO (3 prob. 4 damaged) HIYEI YAMASHIRO) Home SHOKAKU Z Aircraft Carriers ZUIKAKU KASUGA MARU) Waters 7 - 8" Cruisers KUMANO) CHOKAI ASHIGARA Saipan MOGAMI MIKUMA Area SUZUYA (2 sunk TONE MYOKO 3 badly HAGURO) damaged) 4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)

Mandated Islands

13 Submarines

Truk Area 2 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class) 2 Light cruisers (en route North)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIRAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls 4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships 15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Cruiser 6" Cruisers

A.M.C. 's

A/C Tender S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO LEANDER

ACHILLES ASCANIA MON OWAI

SWAR TANGIER

D)NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS NASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

& Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier 3 Heavy Cruisers

2 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E)SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces A" Cruisers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.H.C's.

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser
Several Destroyers
1 Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

RYUJO (damaged)
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TARAO) 1 damaged WACHI) 1 prob. sunk

ATAGO) NAGARA ABUKUMA

KANIKAWA MARU

RICHMOND CONCORD TRENTON

Warspite Valiant

RESOLUTION
REVENCE
HOYAL SOVEREION
RAMILLES
INDOMITABLE
PORMIDABLE
ILLUSTRIOUS
ALBATROSS
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
DEVON SHIRE

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON

EMERALD
CERES
BIRMINGHAM
GLASGOW
CAPETOWN
NEWCASTLE
DANAE
DAUNTLESS
MAURITIUS
GAMBIA

ENTERPRISE

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

MOST SECRET

DATLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

16th June, 1942

ISPOSITIONS ALLIED & KNEWY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "CAN BERRA", "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"

at Brisbane.

(ii) "AUSTRALIA" "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.

(iii) "PARRAGUT" escorting "TASKER H.BLISS" en route Brisbane from Auckland, was to be relieved as escort at 0600 today 16/6 and

return to Task Group 12.4. E.T.A. "BLISS" 2400/16.

(iv) "STUART" "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy 002 (5 ships)
en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 1000 today 16/6.

"STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney

1400 today 16/6.

(v) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy CO2 arrived Melbourne 0300/15.

Later to escort Convoy OC3 (8 M.V) departing Melbourne today 16/8.

(vi) "MUGPORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CO3 departed Newcastle 1714/15.

Later to escort Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6.

(vii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy PG1 were due Sydney 14/6.
"SELFRIDGE" to escorting Convoy CO4 departing Newcastle 18/6 and OCS departing Melbourne 23/6.

(viii) "FLUSSER" & "MORESEY" escorting Sydney portion of Convoy GP2 departed Sydney for Brisbane 2308/15. Later to escort Convoy PG2 departing Brisbane 19/5.

(ix) "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT ORAY" on route Townsville E.T.A. 0900 today 16/6.

(x) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "CAROLA" was to R.V. with "BENDIGO" yesterday 15/6 80 miles N.E. of Cairns. "EENDIGO" to continue escorting to Port Meresby E.T.A. 1600/17. "WARRINAMBOOL" to proceed Thursday Island E.T.A. 0200/18 thence

Darwin.

(xi) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" escorting "MACDHUI" arrived Port Moresby 1703/15

(xii) "GOULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA" arrived Brisbane from Townsville 0704/15.

(xiii) "TOOWOOMBA" which was en route Albany has returned Adelaide, 1815/15.

(xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KAN IMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN"

(xv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA"
(xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIR" "ATREUS" "AL SEY" "TULSA"

(xvii) At Port Moresby - "WARREGO"

(xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY
(a) PORT JACKSON - The report of an enemy submarine off Newcastle on 14/6 is now discounted, but "NOCKHAMPTON" reported a possible submarine contact in 34°S, 151031'E (approx 15 miles S.E. of Port Jackson) at 1105/14, while escerting Convoy PC1. Subsequent searches were negative.

(b) CAPE HOWE - A trawler from Eden reported a submarine on the surface approx 150 ft. long in 37°25'S, 150°02'E (approx 7 miles NHE of Cape Howe) at 1730/15. The Master of the trawler states that the submarine crash-dived and that his vessel was

caught in the swirl.

(c) GENERAL - Apart from the above sightings there has been no evidence of enemy submarine activity off the Fast Coast since 12/6, but it is possible that a minimum of three submaines is still off the coast between Cape Moreton and Gabo Island areas.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Albany for Fremantle 1610/14.
(11) CHILDS" en route Fremantle to Exmouth Gulf departed Geraldton 1630/14.

(111) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CTUS" "K.8" (see appendix)
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" GERALDTON"



At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORRWILL"

At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PRILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) - 1000 Japanese troops and 50 A/C are reported B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6. (11) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

- Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
 (1) Following the retirement of the remaining units of the Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that certain units from this force are now disposed as follows -
 - (a) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" are in the Truk area with portion of the destroyer force.

(b) Two heavy cruisers "MYCKO" & "HAGURO" are now in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further south.

(c) There are indications that two Hospital Ships are en route to the Bonins.

(d) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet is now also in Bonins

(11) There are indications that Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" now at Truk may proceed to Rabaul.

(iii) The two ressining units of Craiser Division 6 (one "Kako" and one "Aoba" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Pleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 -"LEAN DER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COGLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Sava 10/6. The remaining five ships e scorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle serivce between Auckland and Suva as required.

(11) "CURTISS" & "McFARBAND" departed Tongatabu for Noumea 13/6 (for duty with Commissoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" wheth

which are to return Pearl Harbour.)

(iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" departed Houmea 14/6 for Tutuila via Tongatabu.

On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task
assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.

(1v) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive

30/6.

(v) "JARIVS" & "PATTHRSON" at Noumea. On completion of duties at Noumea to proceed to Sydney for duty with Comsowespactor.

(vi) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacior.
(vii) U.S. Netlayers "EBONY" & "CATALPA" escorting "HENRY KNOX" arrived

Fiji 1305/14.

(viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

"SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITHEY" "ANTARES"

(ix) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"

"HARRIS" "LAM SON"

(x) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CHEVREUIL"

(x1) At Noumes - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"

(x11) At V11a - "MACKINAC"

(xiii) At Auckland - "MON OWAI" "RIGEL""ASCANIA"

Enemy Forces ZEALAND - N.Z.N.B. reports indications of the presence of a Japanese submarine in position 34°40'S, 174°50'E at 1925/14, (approx 35 miles N.B. of Cape Brett + North Island). Air searches were negative.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The present commposition of the Northern Striking Force which is operating in the Aleutians under the command of Commander 3rd Carrier Division is uncertain but believed to include -

2 sireraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 converted carrier

l converted 3/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

2 possibly 4 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO""TAKAO""NACHI"
"TONE")(2 damaged)

4 light cruisers 20 destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)

1st Base Force

Units Battleship Division 3(including prob. at least

2 battleships) The majority of this force appears to be operating in and around the Kiska area covering landing operations in the Western Aleutians. (See Naval Incidents).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN CCEAN AREA British and All ed Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces
(1) C.C.S. Colombo reports that there are indications that Japanese units, probably submarines, have been operating as follows:
(a) One unit at 2230/14 approx 600 miles SSE of Durban. (3908, 360E)

(b) One unit at 2120/14 about 900 miles E. by N. of Durban. (2905,491 (c) One unit at 2340/13 about 540 miles E. of Durban. (3005, 410E)

(11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SALAMAUA - There is further evidence of the presence of an enemy cruiser off Salamaua on 14/6. Acruiser with two masts and one funnel (approx 4,000 tons) was observed approaching Salamaua at 1530/14.

The only one funnelled enemy cruiser considered to be likely to be in this area is "KASHIMA" (5,800 tons) which has been acting as Flagship for C in C Fourth Fleet.

(ii) ALEUTIAN IS. - The situation at Attu Is. is not clear.

The enemy appears to be building an advanced base at Riska where 16 vessels were sighted in the Harbour including two badly damaged cruisers on the afternoon of June 12th. Enemy landing operations are continuing despite bombing attacks by our army and naval patrol

U.S. patrol planes reported having torpedoed an enemy heavy cruiser at 2215Z/12 but no further details are available.

Army Washington reports that enemy vessels at Kiska were raided 5 times on June 13th and hits were registered on 2 heavy cruisers, 2 destroyers, 1 gunboat and one transport despite strong fighter opposition.

There are indications the enemy are moving further heavy bombers from Japan to bases in the Morthern Kuriles.

Although it is difficult to ascertain the correct picture

with regard to enemy losses in this area, a conservative estimate from reports to date would appear to be -

1 aircraft carrier - damaged 2 heavy cruisers badly damaged

1 heavy cruiser possibly sunk

2 destroyers)

1 gunboat damaged

1 transport)

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALL IED

RABAUL - Photographic reconnaissance of Rabaul 14/6 revealed only 2 ships, one a large passenger type, but cloud interfered with the recce.

DARWIN - 27 T.97 Kawasaki Heavy Bombers escorted by 15 "Zero"
Tighters attacked Darwin at 1210/15. Two buildings and telephone
and electric wires were damaged. 6 "Zero's" and 2 P.40's were
destroyed and there were a few allied casualties.

4. EMEMY'S PROBABLE MEXT MOVE

- (1) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

 (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

 (iii) Possible attack on Fort Moresby area.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

	British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers	Effective CANBERRA	Refitting or Repairing AUSTRALIA
		CHICAGO	
	and the second second	SALT LAKE CITY	A ALVANDA II DANIAN
	6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRI OMPHANT
		TRO MP	
		STUART	
	Equadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
	Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
		PERKINS	HELM
		FLUSSER	
		MUGFORD	
		BAGLEY	
_	Sulmarines	3.37)	
	the printer with the	3.38	
		3.39	
		3.40) At Brish	ana
		5.41	antida.
		5.42	
		3.43	
		3.44)	
		0 48 4	
		S.46) On Patro	1
		3.47	
	Probability Orchonomican		
	Dutch Submarines	K.9 At Sydne	У
		E.12) As sjune	
	A.M.C. s	WESTRALIA	
		KANIMBLA	
	Charles Banks	MAN OORA	
	Submarine Tender	ORIFFIN .	
	Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
	Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
Possibly 1 light Cruiser
4 Destroyers
Apprex 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 124 shore-based sircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bumbers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

British and Allied Forces
6" Gruiser
Destroyer
Seaplane Tenders
SJEWA RINE Tenders
Effective
PHOENIX
VOYAGER
CHILDS
HERON
W.B. PRESTON
OTUS
HOLLA D

Submarines

On Patrol
SALMON
SAURY
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SHORDFISH
GRAMPUS
SHAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SARGO

PERMIT

SEARAVEN

SAILFISH At Fremantle

STURGEON

TAUTOG

SPEARFISH

SKIPJACK

GAR

PICKEREL

At Fremantle

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces
10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
2 - 6" Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor Approximately 36 shore-based sircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon Approximately 18 fighters

Submarines

The state of		
CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships	Effective Refi COLORADO (8-16") MARYLAND (8-16") IDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14")	CALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be read; about 1/10 WEST VIRGINIA
Aircraft Carriers	TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") SARATOGA HORNET EN TERPRISE	YORKTOWN
8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted) NORTHAM PTON ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENNES	
	minnea polis new orleans chester pen sacola	E-11770
6" Cruisers	DETROIT ATLANTA SAN DIEGO	RATHIGH BOISE
Destroyers	20 (approx)	q/s

23 (approx)

Refitting or Repairing Enemy Forces Palao - Saisan - Bonins - Japan 11 Battleships YAMATO F 11 Battleships FUSO KIRISHIMA) NAGATO Saipan HAR UNA? area MUTSU ISE HYUGA KONGO HIYRI (3 prob. 4 damaged) YAMASHIRO 3 Aircraft Carriers ZUIKAKU) Home Waters SHOKAKU 2 poss. 3 - 8" Cruisers CHOKAI ASHIGARA 5 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged) 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged) 13 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 5 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class, - 3 "Mogami" class) 2 Light Cruisers (en route North) 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU") Some units 46h Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 HospitalShip Marshalls 2 heavy cruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO") 4 Destroyers 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KER OI") At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Farces Effective 8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers LEAN DER ACHILLES A.M.C. "s ASCANIA MONOWAI A/C Tender SWAN S/P Tender TANGIER Approx 15 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers LOUISVILLE INDIAN A POLIS 6" Cruisers NASHVILLE

> HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELE NA

15 Destroyers

memy Forces Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area 2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC ARRA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces l Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

RYUJO (damaged) HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TARAO) 1 damaged HACHI) 1 prob. sunk ATAGO)

RICHMOND CONCORD TRESTON

WARSPITE VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

MAN TILES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVON SHIRE TROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW CAP ETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI ALAI NIA CORFU CHITRA RAN PURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE REEMSKERCK CARLISIE

TLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

17th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENDMY WAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 -"SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" & "HENLEY" to proceed today 17/6 to Moreton Bay for day and night exercises. "CAMBERRA" (Plag) "CHICAGO" & "BAGLEY" will join tomorrow 18/6 and proceed to see for day and night exercises returning 2300/19. On 20/6 the force will berth in Brisbane River. "CANBERRA" & "CHICAGO" to practice before proceeding up the River. "AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney a.m. 21/6. To rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6, after carrying out target practice off Sydney.

(11) "ARUNTA" escerting Convoy 002 (5 ships) arrived Sydney from Melbourne 1313/16.

"STUART" & "KALGOORLIE" were detached from escort duty with this Convey in order to escort a New Zealand Convey of 6 ships leaving

Sydney at 0800/16.

(111("PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy OC3 (8 N.V) departed Melbourne for Newcastle at 1331/16 and 1221/16 respectively.

(1v) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CO3 (10 N.V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escorting Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6.

(v) "SELPRINGE" & "HOCKHAMPTON" at Sydney, to escort Convoy CO4 departing
Newcastle 18/6, and also Convoy OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6.

(vi) "PLUSSER" & "NORESBY" escorting Convoy OP2 (7 M/V) en route Sydney
to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1400/18. Later to escort Convoy P32 departing Brisbane 19/6.

(vii) "BAGLEY" & "HENLEY" escorting "TASKER H.E. ISS" were due Brisbane 2400 yesterday 15/6 after relieving "FARRAGUT" as escort.

"PARRAGUT" returning to Auckland.
(viii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" on route Noumea to Sydney for duty with Comsowespacior E.T.A. 1100 today 17/6. (ix) "SWAN" arrived Townsville 0830 yesterday 16/6.

(x) "WARREGO" departed Port Moresby 0600 yesterday 15/6. To proto to R.V. with "CESSNOCK" escorting 2 M/V at the entrance to To proceed Grafton Passage at 1800 today 17/5.

(xi) "BENDIGO" escorting "CARGLA" en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today

17/6.

(xii) "WARRNAMBOOL" proceeding Thursday Island after being relieved as escort by "BENDIOO" E.T.A. 0200 tomerrow 18/6. Thence Darwin.

(xiii) "COLAC" escorting H.T. "JOHN JAY"departed Port Moresby for Townsville 2000/15, E.T.A. 0700/18.

(xiv) "BUNGARKE" departed Geelong 1430/16 to join Convoy 003 (see iii)

as additional escort. Later to proceed Sydney to Noumea escorted by "TROMP" E.T.A. 34/6. (xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSER"
"K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBYE"

Refitting -"ADELAIDE" "IR TRIOMPHART" "VICTORIA"

(xvi) At Melbourne - "PINOWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDRITA"

(xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIR" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY There were no reports of enemy submarine activity yesterday 16/6 and there have been no attacks on shipping since 12/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces "W.B. PRESTON" departed Albany for Premantle 14/6.

(ii) "TOOMGOMBA" departed Adelaide for Albany 0900/16 E.T.A. 2124/20.

(iii) "TOWN SVILLE" arrived Darwin 1443/16.
(iv) "DELOHAINE" departed Darwin 0345/16 escerting "ISLANDER" to position approx 360 miles West of Thursday Island.

- (v) at Frementle "PHOEBIX" "VOYAGER" "GTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "ERLIEG BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LAKAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" (vii) At Exmouth Gulf "HERON" "CHILDS"

- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector -see Appendix.
- 3. HAST INDIES PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Eleven subgarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.R.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B)CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Beitish and Allied Forces
(1) BULMER" "PAUL JUNES" & "SRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour Via Samoa.

(11) "RALPE TALEST" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespactor.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

1) Following the retirement of the enemy Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that various units of this force are now disposed as follows -

(a) The enemy transports carrying the occupation force are now believed to have reached Truk (Carolines) in company with one possibly two Seaplane Carriers (CHITOSE" & "CHIYODA"?) and a Destroyer Squadron (16 destroyers). Previous intelligence had indicated that the remaining units of Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) and the repair ship "AKASHI" had reached Truk area with a further portion of the Destroyer force.

As C in C 4th Fleet is also in the Truk area the present concentration in that area would now appear to include -

2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers 2 possibly 3 Sesplane Carriers

20-25 Destroyers

Transports carrying occupation force. (b) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet with man certain damaged units of the Southern Striking Force is in the Bonins area. There have been indications of hospital ships

(c) The two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 ("MYOKO" & "MAGURO") are in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further South.

(d) G in G Combined Fleet has returned to Home Waters.

(e) Units of Eattleship Division 3 (at least 2 "Kongo" class), Cruiser Division 8 ("TONE") and sircraft carrier "ZUIKARU" have joined the northern force operating in the Aleutians area.

(11) The S/P Carrier "NOTORO" is now believed to be in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.

- (111) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Grudiv 6 (one "Aoba" and one "Kako" class) are now indicated as leaving Japan soon, probably for the Mandates. These units were previously thought to be at or en route Truk. As they have previously operated in the New Britain eres with C in C 4th Fleet, it is possibly they are again proceeding to this area after refitting.
 - (1v) There is a marked recent increase in W/T traffic from the Marshalls area.

C) SOUTHERN PAGIFIC ASKA

British and allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW. 2076
"LRAN DER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGE proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

(11) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 1650/16 (for duty with Commirsoupae, relieving "TANGIER" & "MERREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

(iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYCH" departed Noumea 14/6 for Tutuila via Tongatabu.
On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIKE" are to exchange task
assignments, and "O'BRIES" is to proceed with "PROCYCH" to Pearl

Harbour. (iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive

30/6.

(v) "MILDURA" & "WILCAMIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacior.

(v1) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)

"SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITHEY" "ANTARES"

(v11) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SURNER" "TURKEY" "SMAN" "KINGFISHER"

"HARRIS" "LAMSON"

(v111) At Suva - "Leander" "Cumeings" "Tucker" XXXXXXXXXXXX" "RBONY" "CATALPA" (1x) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"

(x) At Auckland - "MCNOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" (x1) "MACKINAC" departed Vila 1600/15 for Noumes.

(x11) "CHEVREUIL" departed Fiji 1530/15 to proceed Vile, thence Nousea D) NORTHERE PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enery Forces There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division3 and Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU).

The present total composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

at least 2 battleships of Batdiv 3 ("Kongo" class)

3 sireraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO (Danged & either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 Converted Sarrier 1 Converted S/F Tender ("KAKIKAWA MARU")

4 Heavy Craisers (ATAGO, TAKAG, MACHI, & possibly "Tone") (2 possibly 3 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

20- 25 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

At 1445/13 four heavy cruisers, 3 light cruisers, several destroyers and 5 transports were observed by air recce at Kiska. At 0900/14 one cruiser, 3 destroyers were observed moving from Kiska on a northerly course.

Washington reported 15/6 that the enemy was consolidating his gains at Hiska and there were signs of the construction of an air

field there.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces
"TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" are expected to depart Balboa today 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100 to a E.V. with "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA Enemy Forces 3.W. INDIAN OCEAN - There have been indications that at least 2 Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the 5.W. Indian Ocean area.

(11) German Raider H is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no reported on this unit since 10/5.

NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) EREMY SUBMA RINE ACTIVITY - GERERAL -- Evidence has accumulated to show that the "apanese organised a special "advanced detachment" of large ocean-going submarines, carrying midgets, to carry out offensive campaigns from the beginning of June, simultaneously off the S.E. coast of Australia and in the S.W. Indian Ocean.

The detachment consisted of 11 "I" class submarines and 8

midgets organised in 3 subdivisions. The attack on Sminey Harbour on the night of May 31st - June 1st was carried out by probably 4 midgets operating from 5 large "I" class submarines and there has

been no intelligence to show that any further forces of this type were available for the consequent attacks on shipping off the S.E. coast of Australia.

As only one midget submarine, as far as is known attacked Diego Suarez, and as the whole detachment was organised in three subdivision, Admiralty considers that the Indian Ocean force may be operating in two sections, one of which has been active in the Madagascar area while the other is still to carry out a campaign in a third locality.

(ii) ALBUTIAN IS. - From official reports received to date enemy losses in this area would appear to include

1 aircraft carrier (damaged)

2 heavy oruisers (badly damaged)

1 heavy cruiser possibly sunk

2 destroyers)

1 gunboat) damaged

1 transport

(iii) JAPAN - ORNERAL - Admiralty report that several German and Italian merchant vessels at present in Bay of Biscay ports may attempt to run cargo between Japan and the Bay of Biscay.

ALLIED - 15/6

KGEPANG - Six Hudsons attacked Penfoie aerodrome at 2335/15.

Visibility was poor, but two fires were observed. One Hudson force landed.

LAE - Two Catalinas at acked serodrome and installations at Lae 1945/15. A small fire was started.

SALAWAUA - Two Catalinas attacked aerodrome and installations between 2030 - 2230/15.

16/6- LAE - Three B.17's attacked serodrome installation and dumps at 1155/16 causing fires. One enemy fighter crashed. No allied losses or

easualties.

B) 10 B.26's attacked Lae aerodrome at 1415/16. Several fires were started. 6 Zero fighters pursued the B.26's and 7 P.39's arrived to assist. 5 Zero's, one P.39 destroyed.

SALAMAVA - 9 B.; 25's attacked serodrome and installations at 1130/16. Several fires started, one very large (probably a hit on fuel dump). Bombs damaged runway. No allied losses or casualties.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 28 Zero fighters attacked Moresby at 0842/16. 30 P.39's Intercepted. One Zero seriously damaged, one possibly damaged. Allied losses: 4 P.39's missing, 2 damaged; 3 pilots missing, 2 wounded.

DARWIN - 27 M/8's and 25 fighters raided Derwin at 1159/16. No.10 OII tank (1,000 tons & contents) destroyed. No.2 tank holed. A number of buildings burnt or destroyed. One Zero shot down and probably one bomber. 5 P.40's destroyed; 2 pilots missing. 9 A.I.F., one R.A.N. wounded.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (111) Possible attack on Port Moresby a rea.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAS OCHAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allled Forces 8" Cruisers	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
o Gruisers	CAR BERRA	AUSTRALIA
	CHICAGO	- A
all and the	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	ROBART	ADELAIDE
Plotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRINGE	
Destroyers	HENTEL	VENDETTA
	PERKERS	HELM
	PLUSSER	
	MUSFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	3.37 On Patrol	
	. 8.38)	
	3.39)	
	S.40) At Brisbane	
	8.41)	
	S.42)	
	3.43)	
	S.44)	
	8.45	
	S.46) On Patrol	
9	8.47)	
Dutch Submarines	F. 0 1	
	K.12 At Sydney	
A. H. C. *s	WESTBALIA	
	KAHINBLA	
	MAROORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	The second secon	
Chinboat	DOBBIN	
FA STEEL PORT P.	TULSA	

Enomy Forces

New Guines - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

Z.	British and Allied Forces		Rffective
	6" Cruiser		PHOERIX
	Destroyer Scaplane Tenders		VOYACER CHILDS
		1	RERON
1	Submarine Tender		T.B. PRESTON
			HOLLAND

Ca Patrol BALMON SAURY SHAWOLF SHAL STORDFISH **ORAMPUS** SEAPPER SCULPIN ORAYBACK STADRAGON STINGRAY

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols PERMIT SEARAVEN) At Fremantle SAILFISH STURGEON SPEARFISH) SKIPJACK At Albany GAR PICKENEL En route Prementle to Albany

TAUTOG At Fremantle K.8

Dutch Submarine

BAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 18 Destroyers Several Converted Scaplane Tenders

Approximately 50 shore-based aircraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Ambon Approximately 9 fighters

CHNTRAL PACIFIC AREA Effective COLORADO Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA British and Allied Forces (8-16") Battleships EARYLAND (8-16") REVADA (to be ready (12-14") (12-14") about 1/10) IDAHO WEST VIRGINIA MISSISSIPPI (12-14") EEW MEXICO (12-14") TENKESSER (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORNET BITERPIE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers SORTHAMPYON ASTORIA

PORTLAND ALM CHRIMES HINNEAPOLIS BER ORLEANS CHESTER

PENSACOLA DETROIT ETLANTA

RALEIGH BOISE

6" Cruisers

Destroyers Submarines

SAN DIRGO 20 (approx) 23 (approx) Engay Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Engmy Forces

Palso - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

7 possibly 9 Battleships (Fuso
YAMATO (KIRISHIMA) At least HARUNA ?) 2 in N.) Pacific HUTSU (ISE (KONGO MYTTOA (some damaged) HIVEI YAMASHIRO

2 Aircraft Carriers

SHOKARU MASUGA M. Home Waters

@ 4 - 8" Cruisers

One "ACBA" Class)poss. One "KAKO" Class) en CHOKAT ASHYOARA route Truk

1 - 6" Cruiser (Possibly damaged)
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged) 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands Truk Apso

3 Heavy Gruisers (3 "Mogami" class)

2 Light Cruisers (en route North)

1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls 2 heavy oruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI)"

At least 2 submarine Squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC ARRA British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers

A. M. C. *8

A/C Tenders

S/P Tenders

Approx 15 Destroyers

D) NORTHEEN PACIFIC British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

SAN PRANCISCO LEANDER ACHILLES ASCANIA MONOWAI MARE CURTIS TABGIER MCPARLAND

Effective

LOUISVILLE INDIANA POLIS HASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Bettleships from Batdiv 3 3 Aircraft Carriors ZUIKAEU

RYUJO (damaged)

BOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE

TAKAO) 2 demaged NACUI) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Gruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH HASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCOED TREE TON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

WARSPITS **NELSON** HODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENOE

NOYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES IMPONITABLE PORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSBIRE PROBISEER CAMDON DRAGON

ENTERPRISE HMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DAHAH DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTKRSHIRE

RANCHI CORPU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RAW PURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE BEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.H.C. *8

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces I Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN BAVAL ACTIVITY

18th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY WAVAL PORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1) EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Upitish and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" (Flag) "CHICAGO" & "SALT LAKE CITY" are to proceed to sea today 18/6 for day and night exercises re turning 2300/19. on 20/6 the force will berth in Brisbane River. "CAMBERRA" & "CHICAGO" to practise close range firing before proceeding up the River. "AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney a.m. 21/6. To rejoin Task Force 44 off Calcundra Head p.m. 22/6, after carrying out target practice off Sydney. "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

(11) "ARUSTA" at Sydney.
"STUART" & "KALGOOKLIE" escorting Convoy K2 (for New Zealand) departed Sydney 0828/17. To leave convoy and return at a point

200 miles east of Sydney.
(111) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy OC3 (8 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" later to proceed

Sydney to Nousea escorted by "TROMP" E.T.A. 24/6.

(iv) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy GG3 (10 M.V) en route
Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy GG4 departing

Welbourne 20/5.

(v) "SELPRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy CO4 (6 M.V) to depart Newcastle approx 1800 today 18/6 for Melbourne, and also Convoy OC5 departing Welbourne 23/6.

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESEY" escorting Convoy OP2 (7 M/V) en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1400/18. Later to escort Convoy POS departing Brisbane 19/6.
(vii) "HEBLEY" & "BAGLEY" oscorting "TASKER H. H. ISS" arrived Brisbane

1315/17.

(viii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Sydney 1100/18 for duty with Comsowespactor.

(ix) "SWAN" at Townsville.
(x) "CESSECK" departed Townsville 0230/17 escerting "BONTEKOE" & "COAST FARMER" to R.V. at 1800/17 with "WARREGO" at entrance to Grafton Passage and thence to Fort Moresby R.T.A. 1600/19. (x1) "BENDIOG" escorting "CAROLA" was due at Fort Moresby yesterday

17/6.

(x11) "WARRANHOOL" to escort "TULAGI" (E.T.A. Thursday Is. 0300/18) from Thursday Island to Darwin.

(x111) "COLAC" escorting H.T. "JOHN JAY" en route Port Moresby to Townsville (xiv) "TROMP" to N.V. with "BUNGAREE" 160 /19 approx 60 miles 3.5. of

Sydney and escort her to Noumea.

(xv) "CASTLEMAINE" to provide additional escoft to Convoy OCS.

(xv1) "KAN IMBLA" to depart Sydney for Premantle so as to arrive 10/7.
xv11) At Sydney - "MESTRALIA" "KAN IMBLA" "MAN CORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"
"K.12" "R.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN" (xvii) At Sydney -

(xviii) At Melbourne - "PINOSO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VERDETTA"

(xix) At Brisdene - GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) NORFOLK IS. ARRA - At 0052/17 there were D/F indications of the presence of an enemy submarine in a position approx 130 miles South of Norfolk Island.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"W.B. PRESTOR" departed Albany for Frementle M/6.

(11) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Adelaide to Albany M. T.A. 2184/20.

(111) "DELORAINE" departed Darwin 16/6 escorting "ISLANDER" to position approx 360 miles west of Thursday Is. Thence to return Darw n.

(1v, At Frementle - "PROENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"

(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIP POORWILL"

(v1) At Em outh Gulf - "HEROR" "CHILDS"

(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

HAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China 30s or M.B.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(I) AMBON - The following enemy shipping was si hted on 17/6 in Ambon two 5,000 ton vessels one 4,000 ton vessel

one 1,000 ton vessel & several luggers.

(11) TIMOR - Two enemy vessels were observed on 17/6 at Hansisi.

B) CESTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) "EULMER" "PAUL JOHES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour

via Samoa. (11) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland N.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacior.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) Following the retirement of the enemy Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that various units of this

force are now disposed as follows -

(a) The enemy transports carrying the occupation force are now believed to have reached Truk (Carolines) in company with one possibly two Seaplane Carriers ("GHITOSK" & "CHIYODA"?) and a Destroyer S wadron (16 Destroyers). Previous intelligence had indicated that the remaining units of Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" had reached Truk area with a further portion of the Destroyer Porce.

As C in C 4th Fleet is also in the Truk area the present concentration in that area would now appear to include -

2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers 2 possibly 3 Seaplene Carriers

20-25 Destroyers

Transports carrying occupation force

(b) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet with certain damaged units of the Southern Striking Force is in the Bonins area. There have been indications of hospital ships proceeding to this area from Japan.

(c) The two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 ("MYORO" & "HAGURO") are in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations

further South.

(d) There is a marked recent increase in W/T traffic from the Marshalls area.

Comment - Possibly in connection with casualties in view of the preximity of Marshalls to battle area.

- (e) C in C Combined Fleet has returned to Home Waters.
 (f) Units of Battleship Division 3 (at least 2 "Kongo" class),
 Cruiser Division 8 ("TONE") and aircraft carrier "ZUTEAKU" have joined the northern force operating in the Aleutians
- (a) Enemy submarines are still active around the Midway area.
- (11) The Sea lane Carrier "NOTORO" is now believed to be in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.
- (111) The two rems ning heavy cruisers of Grudiv 6 (one "Acha" and one "Kako" class) are now indicated as leaving Japan soon, probably for the Mandates. These units were previously thought to be at or en route Truk. As they have previously operated in the New Britain. area with 0 in 0 4th Fleet, it is possible they are against proceed-ing to this area after refitting.

C) SOUTHERN PARIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PM.2076 "LEANDER" "CUEWINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDERT COOLIDGE" departed Suva 1655/16 B.T.A. Auckland 1400/19. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

(11) "GURTIS" & "McFAMAND" arrived Houses from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Commirsoupes, relieving "TANGER" & "MEREDITH" which are to

return Fearl Herbour.

(111) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" on route Noumea to Tutuila via Tongatabu F.T.A. Tongatabu 0900/17. On arrival at Tutuila, "MALKE" & "O'BRIER" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYCH" to Pearl Harbour.

(iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive

30/6. To R.V..80 miles due morth of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "WARRINGTOR" escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW. 2095 on route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600E.

(v) "MILDURA" & "WILDANNIA" at Nouses are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comsowespacior.

(vi) "CHEVREUIL" departed Fiji 1530/15 E.T.A. Housea 0400/18.

(vii) "MACKINAC" arrived Noumea 1242/17.

(viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTOGMERY" (Minediv 2)

"SOLAGE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"

(ix) At Semon - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMMER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"

"HARRIS" "LAMSON"

(x) At Suva - "LEARDER" "CUMBINGS" "TUCKER" "EBONY" "CATALPA"

"BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES" (x1) At Neumes -"MACKINAC"

(x11) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGHL" "ASCANTA"

数)又其對文學所有關於其實際語言文學發光度與說真

Enemy For ces (1) On 17/6 there were D/F indications of the presence of enemy submarines in the following positions -

a) At co52/17 - in a position approx 130 miles south of Norfolk Is.

b) at 1737/17 - within 200 miles of a position 100 miles S.E. of Noumea.
c) at 1847/17 - within 300 miles of a position 420 miles S.E. of Suva. It is possible that the latter two indications refer to the same unit.

D) HORTHERS PACIFIC AREA British and Allied forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3 and Carrier Division5 (ZUIKAKU).

The present total composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

at least 2 battleships of Batdiv 3 (EXEZ "Kongo" class)

3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" RYUJO" (Damaged) and
either "HOLEO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 Converted Carrier

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO""TAKAO""NACHI"& poss. "TONE" 2 possibly 3 damaged)

4 Light Gruisers

20-25 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submerines

lat Base Occupation Force A recce aircraft observed 16 ships and three seaplane (single float) at Kiska Harbour at 1230/14. The enemy is consolidating his mins at Kiska and is believed to be constructing an sirfield there.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further

offensive operations to the eastwards.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces "were expected to depart Balbos 17/6 escerting "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" Convoy LW.100 to a R.V.

Bora Bora at 1200/1/7.

INDIAN OCEAN AREA

- Enery Forces
 (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese subsarines and two Japanese merchant rations are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean
- (b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area. although there has been no report on this unit since 10/6.

2. MAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) DARWIE - Further details of the damage to naval installations as a result of the air raid on Darwin 15/6 is as follows -

Nos.10 and 11 fuel tanks - destroyed & burning - all fuel lost. Mos. 2, 3, 4 & 7 fuel tanks holed by shrapnel, but now plugged. Wain between tanks 1 and 7 burst.

Wavel stores at oil fuel installations damaged.

Small quantity of stores destroyed.

One Naval accomodation building damaged.

Signal distribution office and small quantity of wireless stores destroyed.

Thirty five houses damaged.

One lugger damaged

(11) KISKA (Aleutians) - Washington reports that a summary of enemy losses as a result of air operations in this area on 11/6 and 13/6 includes -

1 submarine sunk

5 heavy cruisers

1 destroyer

) damaged 1 gunbos t

1 transport

In addition to the above, previous reports have indicated

1 sireraft carrier - damaged

l heavy cruiser - possibly sunk

111) PORT MORESBY - During the enemy air raid on Port Moresby yesterday 17/6 the s.s. EMACDHUI" received a direct hit by one H.E. bomb abaft the bridge while the vessel was under way in Harbour. S personnel were wounded and 4 killed. The saloon and amidships were gutted and small fires started. Steering gear and capstan were damaged but can be repaired. The engine is apparently in good order.

AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

LAE - 16/6 -- Further intelligence reveals that enemy losses in this attack total 6 type "0" fighters destroyed and one probably destroyed.

TABAR - A 200 ton vessel was sighted in & position approx 4 miles south of Simberi Is. (Tabar Group). The ship was machine gunned and returned the fire without damage to our aircraft.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 18 heavy bombers escorted by 9 "Zero" fighters attacked Port Moresby at 0938/17. One enemy bember and one fighters demaged. Allied losses mil. Casualties as in 2(111)

NAURY - At 1230/17 an unidentified monoplane reported flying east over Hauru.

HORN IS .- one unidentified reces aircraft reported flying high over Horn Is. at 1014/17.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE SEXT MOVE

(i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

(11) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

(111) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18/6/42

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Or Cruisers	Effective CANBERRA	Refitting or Repairing
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE C	ITY
6º Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAI DE
Flotilla Leaders	ABUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	THOMP	
	STUART	
Squadren Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	HELM
	PLUSSER	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	The second secon
	MUGFORD	
	BAULEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	3.38)	
Special State of	3.39	
ä	5.40	
	3.41) At	Brisbane
	3.42	
	S.45)	
	8.37)	
	S.44)	
		Patrol
	3.46)	A OF THE
	3.47	
Dutch Submarines	K.9)	
naphi omnor, Than	K.12) At	Sydney
A.M.C. * 8	WESTRALIA	
Remete &	KANIMBLA	
	MANGORA	
Submarine Tender		
the same of the sa	GRIFFIN DOBBIN	
Destroyer Tender	And the last management	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

65 G	ARTERIA WARTHWATE SERVING	
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOTAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
		HERON
		W. B. PHESTON
	Submarine Tender	orus
		HOLLAND

3: arines

On Patrol SALHON SAURY SHAWOLF SHAL SHORDFISH GRAMPUS SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK STADRAGOR STINGRAY

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SARGO 口管设施学师

SEAHAVEN At Fremantle

SAILFISH 3TURGEON

SPEARFISH TAUTOG

SKIPJACK At Albany CAR

PICKEREL

En route Frementle to Albany PERMIT

K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submerine

RAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.H.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 50 shore-based sireraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers

Approximately 49 shore-based sircraft including 27 fighters, 18 beavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Approximately 9 fighters

CRETRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Porces

Effective Refitting or Rapairing CALIFORNIA Battleships (8-16") COLORADO (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND about 1/10) (18-14") IDAHO (12-14") HISSISSIPPI WEST VIRGINIA

(12-14") KEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE

(12-14") PEHNSYLVAN TA Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN DOM NET

RALEIGH

BOISE

ENTERPHISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

ROHTHAMPTON

ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCEREES BINHEAPOLIS HEW ORLEANS CHESTER.

PESSACOLA DETROIT ATLANTA

SAN DIEGO 20 (approx)

Destroyers Submarines

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

23 (approx)

Refitting or Repairing

BARUNA ?

Enemy Forces

Palso - Selpan - Bonins - Japan
7 possibly 9 Battleships (F

FUS0) At least VAMATO (KIRISHIMA) 2 in N.

) Pacific (ISE MUTSU (KON GO

HYUGA HIYEI (some damaged)

YAMASHIRO

2 Aircraft Carriers

KASIMA M. (Homewaters) SHOKAKU

One "AOBA" class) poss. en 4 - 8" Cruisers One "KAKO" class) route Truk ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Oruisers 2 Scaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Scaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged) 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "MOGAMI" Class) 1 S/P Carrier ("MOTORO")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls 2 Heavy Cruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces BH Cruiser 6" Cruisers

A.H.C. Is

A/C Tenders

3/P Tenders

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective BAH FRANCISCO

LEANDER ACHILLES ASCANIA

MONOWAI SHAN

CURTIS TANGIER MOFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces B" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE INDIAHAPOLIS HASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Rurlle - Aleutian Is. Area At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3 3 Aircraft Carriers ZUIKAKU

RYDJO (damaged)

MOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "MIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Heavy Cruisers

TORE

TAKAO) 2 damaged NACHI) 2 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted SEP Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submerines lat Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Porces Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCORD TRENTON

INDIAN CCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

WARSPITE MEL SON RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN HAMILLIES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS AL BATROSS

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVON SHIRE FROBISHER 6" Gruisers

CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM GLASO ON CAPETOW NEWCASTLE DANAM DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS CAMBIA

A. M. C. 18

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTERSHIRE RANGEI

CORPU ALAUNIA CHITRAL. RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERNUDA

CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISIE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At le ast 7 submarines

Enemy Forces 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DEILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

19th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENERY NAVAL FORCES

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces (1) Task Force 44 -

"CAMBERRA" (Plag) & "SALT LAKE CITY" are at sea off Brisbane engaged in exercises. To return 2300 today 19/6 to berth in Brisbane River, after carrying out close range firing practice. "AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney 0930/21 to rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Bead p.m. 22/6 after carrying out target practice off Sydney. "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" ere to operate with Task Porce 44, one of which is to escort a tanker from Sydney to Brisbane, arriving not later than 21/6. The second destroyer is to escort "AU STRALIA" to Brisbane. "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

(11) "STUART" arrived Sydney from escort duty 1900/18.
(111) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy OG3 (8 M/V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" to R.V. with "TROMP" at 1500 today 19/6 and proceed to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6.
"PERKINS" to overhaul alongside "DOBBIN" at Sydney from 20/6 to 27/6.

(1v) "MUGFORD" & "BOWBAY" escorting Convoy CO3 (10 M/V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy OC4 departing

Welbourne 20/6.
(v) "SELFREDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escerting Convoy CO4 (6 M/V) departed Newcastle 1310/18 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy 005 departing Melbourne 23/6. "SELPRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy GP2 (7 M/V) anxw were due at Brisbane yesterday 18/6. To escort Convoy PO2 departing Cowan Cowan 1300 today 19/6.

(vii) "KANIMBLA" to proceed Fremantle from Sydney arriving 1/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 9/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles W.W. of Premantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.

(viii) Zezanizatribananither

(ix) "CESSHOCK" escorting two M/V was to R.V. with "WARREGO" at Grafton Passage 17/6 and the convoy is now on route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 19/6.

(x) "BENDIGO" escorting "CAROLA" arrived Port Moresby 1713/17, and txtxxxx departed 1831/18 for Townsville E.T.A. 0631/21.

(xi) "MARRHANBOGL" escorting "TULAGI" departed Thursday Island 1721/18 for Derwin E.T.A. 1730/21.

(xii) "COLAG" escorting "AROONA" departed Townsville 1655/18. "SMAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Townsville 1836/18. These vessels to form a Convoy at Grafton Passage and proceed Port

Moresby E.T.A. 2300/21.

Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN"

"E.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN" (xiii) At Sydney -

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOM HANT" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Helbourne - "PINGNO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repuiring "VENDETTA"

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "A. SEY" TULSA"

(xvi) Per submarines in Rastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) EVANS HEAD (102 miles S. of Brisbane) - A submarine was sighted 8 miles E. of Evans Headat 1315/18 by allied mirraft.
(11) 30LOMONS - A steamer was observed to the west of Guadalcanal Is.

proceedingin the direction of Tulagi at 2100/14 and returning before daylight 15/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) "FOOWOOMEA" en route Adelaide to Albany 8.T.A. 2124/20.

(11) "PUNJAB" departed Fremantle for Addu Atoll 1900/17 E.T.A. 3/7.

(111) "HEROR" departed Exmouth Gulf for Fremantle via Geraldton E.T.A.

Geraldton p.m. 18/6, Frementle 20/6.

(iv) At Prementle - "PHOENIX" "YOYAGER" "W.B.PRESTON" "GTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERCING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GREAL DTON"

(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARE" "SHIPPOORWILL"

(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

EAST MEDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or W.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACTFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces "RALPH TALBUT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyer) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (1) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a

destroyer force.

(ii) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two seaplane carriers) and a further portion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the Repair Ship.

(111) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be

proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.

(iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons 10-8") of Gruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGURO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians force.
(v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active

in the Midway - Marshalls area.

(vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and

may be proceeding to Rabaul.

(vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Divion 6 (1"Acba", 1 "Kake" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convey PW. 2076 - "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A. 1400/19.

(11) "CURTIS" & "McFarland" arrived Nouses from Tongstabu 16/6 for duty with Commirsoupacy relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to

return Fearl Barbour.

(111) "WALKE" & "PROCYCE" on route Houses to Tutuila via Tongatabu E.T.A.

Tongatabu 17/6. On arm val at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN"

are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed
with "PROCYCE" to Pearl Harbour.

(iv) "ACRILLES" a "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To H.V. SO miles due north of Bora Bora at 12x8/1/x 1200/1/7 with "TREE TON" & "WARRINGTOR" escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as e scort to Auckland. Later to escort Conyoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600E.

(v) "MILDURA & "WILCAN HIA" at Housea are to be withdrawn to Australia

(viii At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER""TURKEY" "SWAH" "KINGFISHER" "HARISS"

(1x) At Suya - "EBONY" "CATALPA"

(x) At Noumea - "BISHOFDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"

"MACKINAC" "MEREDITH"

(x1) At Auckland - "MONONAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

Enemy Porces Further to larg the report of D/F indications of the presence of enemy submarines in the Noumes area on 17/6 it is now established that two enemy submarines were operating as follows -

(a) One in 2203, 1720E (approx 310 miles E. of Noumea) at 1927/17.
(b) One in 240S, 1660E (approx 120 miles S. of Noumea) at 2017/17.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including

Battleship Division 3, Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU) and Crudiv 8 (TONE).

The present composition of this force which is operating in the Bestern Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("Kongo" class) 3 sircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and

either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or

1 Converted Carrier

1 Converted S/P Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU)

4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" 3 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

20-25 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Occupation Porce

A recce aircraft observed 16 ships and three Scaplanes (single float) at Kiska Harbour at 1250/14. The enemy is consolidating his gains at Kiska and is believed to be constructing an airfield there.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards. Weather conditions are bad.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
"TRENTOS" & "WARRINGTON" were expected to depart Balboa 17/6 escorting
Convoy LW.100 to a R.V. with "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" 100 miles due north
of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W.

Indian Ocean area. (b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. HAVAL INCIDERTS

(1) During the air attack on Port Moresby yesterday 18/6 (see below) s.s. "MASDHUI" which was seriously damaged in the raid on 17/6 again suffered direct hits and is now a total loss. Unsuccessful attempts were made to bomb "CAROLA" & "KARSIK" which were also in

(11) S. PACIFIC ARRA - Vice Admiral R.G. Chormley USN, will assume command of the South Pacific Force and South Pacific area at 1200 today 19/6. The South Pacific Force includes all land, sea and air forces in the area except those for the land defence of New Zealand and those only temporarily present.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

PORT MORESBY - 18 H/B's attacked Fort Moresby at 1362 yesterday 18/6 escorted by "Zero" fighters. One merchant vessel was destroyed (see above). Enemy sircraft were intercepted by P.39's. One "Zero" fighter damaged. Two P.39's destroyed, one rendered unserviceable, three missing. Two pilots injured, one missing.

BERBY - An unidentified aircraft was reported over King's Sound at 1255 yesterday 18/6.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
(11) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

19th June, 1942

PPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18/6/42

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1.

British and Allied Ford		Refitting or Repairing
8" Gruisers	CANBERRA	AUSTRALIA
	CHICAGO	
all a	SALT LAKE CITY	LANCE & WARR
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIUMPHANT
	TROMP	
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	Table 10
Destroyers	HENLEX	HELM
	FLUSSER	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	ATT TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.37)	
	3,38)	
	3.39)	
	S,40) At Brisbs	ane
	8.41)	
	5.42)	
	3.43)	
	3.44)	
	S.45) On Patrol	1
	5.46)	
	3.47)	
Dutch Submarines	g.9)	A. Carlo
	K.12) At Sydne;	y
A.M.C.'8	WESTRALIA	
	KAN IMBLA	
	MANGORA	and the second second
Submarine Tender	GRIFPIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Enemy Forces		

New Guines - Bismerck Archipelago - Solomons Area Possibly 1 light cruiser 4 Destroyers Approx. 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
Approx. 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters,
heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Porces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PHOMIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	HERON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tender	otus

HOLLAND

Jubmarines on Patrol SAILFISH SALMON SARGO SAURY SEAWOLF SHAL SWORDFISH SMAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK SHADRAGGE STINGRAY STURGEON Preparing for Patrols Repairing & At Fremantle SPEARPISH SKIPJACE TAUTOG GAR At Albany GRAMPUS PICKEREL PERMIT Dutch Submarine K.8 At Fremantle 3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES British and Allied Forces Il Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above) Enemy Porces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders Approximately 50 shore-based aircraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers Bal1 Approximately 4: shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers. 4 R.F/P. Ambon Approximately 9 fighters. GENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA (8-16") Battleships COLORADO (8-16") MEVADA (to be MARYLAND (12-14") ready about 1/10) IDAHO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO TRINESSEE (12-14") (12-14") PEWN SYLVANIA Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HORNET KNTERFRISH LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA PORTLAND VINCENHES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLHANS CHESTER PENSAGOLA 6" Cruisers DETROIT RALEIGH ATLANTA BOISE SAN DIRGO

20 (approx)

23 (approx)

Destroyers

Submarines

```
Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan
Battleships YAMATO (F
                                                   Refitting or Repairing
                                        ) At least
                               (FUSO
                               (KINISHIMA ) 2 in. N.
                  MUTSU
                                          ) Pacific
                               (ISE
                  NAGATO
                               (ECNOC
                  HYUOA
                                (some damaged)
                  HIYEL
                  YAMASHIRO
                  HARUNA
                                                          SHOKAKU
2 aircraft carriers
                              KASUGA M.
                     One "AOBA" Class) Poss. en
                                                          CHOKAT
4 - 8" Cruisers
                      One "KAKO" Class) route Truk
                                                          ASHIGARA
3 - 6" Gruisers
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
Approx. 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)
13 Submarines
Mandated Islands
Truk Area
3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "MOGAMI" Class)
1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender (FUJIKAWA MARU")
Some units 4th Pleet
Several Chartered Merchant Ships
Special Landing Party Porce (Marines)
1 Submarine Division
7 Motor Torpedo Boats
1 Hospital Ship
C. in C. 4th Fleet.
Marshalls
I Heavy Cruiser
                              ("HAGURG")
4 Destroyers
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANQI")
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Pleet
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
15 Motor Torpedo Boats
Commander Submarine Force
SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
                               Effective
                               SAN PRANCISCO
  Gruiser
6" Cruisers
                               T.RAN DER
                               ACHTLLES
                               ASCAN IA
A.M.C. 's
                               HONOWAI
                               SWAN
A/C Tenders
                               CURTIS
                              TANGTER
S/P Tenders
                               MOFARLAND
Approx 15 Destroyers
MORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Porces
                               LOUISVILLE
8" Gruisers
                               INDIANAPOLIS
                               MASHVILLE
6" Cruisers
                               HONOLULU
```

ST. LOUIS HELENA

15 Destroyers

D)

Gemy Forces Garile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3 ZUIKAKU 3 Aircraft Carriers

RYUJO (damaged)

HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE TAKAO) 2 damaged HACHI) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

SOUTH HASTERS PACIFIC AREA E) British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCORD TRENTON

ATAGO)

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces F) Battleships

WARSPITE NELSON RODNEY VAL. TAN T RESOLUTION REVENCE ROYAL SOVEREIGN RAMILLES

INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATROSS

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE PROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON

ENTER PRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM

GLASCOW CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE

DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTER SHIRE

RANCHI CORFU ALAUN TA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

A.M.C. 18

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces l Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.



APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

20th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENERY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC ARRA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44

"CAMBERRA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" after exercising at sea off Brisbane were to return 2300/19 to berth in Brisbane River. "AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney 0930/21 to rejoin Task Force 44

off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6 after earrying out target practice off Sydney.

"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" are to operate with Task Force 44. "PATTERSON" essorting tanker "A.E.KAY" departed Sydney for Brisbane 1700/19.

To arrive not later than 21/6. "JARVIS" is to escort "AUSTRALIA" ***

to Brisbane. "CHICAGO" & "HOBART" at Brisbane.

to Brisbane. "CHICAGO" & "HOBART" at Brisbane.

(ii) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy CC3 (8 M/V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" E.V.'d With "TROMP" at 1645/19 and is proceeding to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6. "PERKINS" to overhaul alongside "DOBBIN" at Sydney from 20/5 to 27/6.

(iii) Melbourne portion of Convoy CO3, escorted by "MUCFORD" & "BOMBAY" arrived Port Phillip from Newcastle C744/19. "MUCFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CC4 (9 ships) are to depart Melbourne 1000 today 20/6 for Newcastle. E.T.A. 1200/23.

(iv) "ELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy CC4 (6 M/V) departed Newcastle 18/6 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6 to Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul

departing Melbourne 23/6 to Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul

at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(v) "STUART" & "GHELONG" (at Sydney) will be required to escort

Convoy COS departing Newcastle 22/6 for Melbourne, and Convoy OG6

departing Nelbourne 27/6 for Hewcastle.

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy GP2 (7 M/V) arrived at

Brisbane 0250/19 and escorting Convoy F02 departed Cowan Cowan

1532/19 for Sydney. (vii) "RAN IMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Fremantle arriving 10/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V./#TER's troop convoy approx 1900 miles WWW of Fremantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.

(viii) "CESSHOCK" escorting two M/V was to H.V. with "WARREGO" at Grafton

Passage 17/6. The convey was due Fort Moresby 1600/19.

(ix) "BENDIGO" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0631/21.

(x) "GOLAC" & "AROONA" which departed Townsville for Port Moresby 18/6 have anchored to the leeward of Fitzroy Island and are to remain there until further orders.

(xi) "SHAE" escorting "SHARTEN HORDT" departed Townsville 18/6. To proceed to Port Moresby with despatch.

(xii) "KARSIK" under escort of "BALLARAT" departed Port Moresby 2200/18 and was due Campbell Is., Gt. W.E. Channel 1600/19. To remain there until further orders.

(x111) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MAN OORA" "ABRAHAN CRYNSSER" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIONPHART" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "FIRGEO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) ENEMY SURMARINE ACTIVITY

A report from Efate Is. (New Hebrides) states that the periscope of a moving submarine was observed at 2119/18 at a distance of 5 miles from Pango Point. A subsequent air search was negative.

(11) RABAUL - Five medium ships and one very large ship off Malaguna and 6 medium sized ships in the northern portion of the Harbour were sighted by allied aircraft over Rabaul on 19/6 (see Allied Air Operations).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

tish and Allied Forces "Toowoosea" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 2124 today 20/6. (11) "MERON" on route Exmouth Gulf to Fremantle via Geraldton, was

due Geraldton p.m. 18/6 E.T.A. Fremantle today 20/6. (111) "DELORAINE" arrived Darwin 1610/19 from escort duty.

(iv) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TULAGI" on route Thursday Island to
Darwin R.T.A. 1730/21.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHORNIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "OTUS" "K.S" (see
appendix) "FELING BROVIO" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LAWAKAI" (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIP POORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. BAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Porces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) ANEON - Allied aircraft sighted 6 small merchant ships (500 - 2,000 tons) in the vicinity of Ambon on 19/6.

(11) TIMOR - Two large warships and two small ships are reported to have moved west off the north coast of Portuguese Timor on 16/6.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC ARRA

British and Allied Forces
(1) "RALPH TALBOT" A "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland
E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespector.

Enemy Porces

(1) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a destroyer force.

(11) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Wogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two seaplane carriers) and a furtherportion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the

Repair Ship.

(111) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be

proceeding From Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.

(iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons -10-8") of Cruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGUNO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians Porce.

(v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active

in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.

(vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and

may be proceeding to Rabaul.

(vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba", one "Kako" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) Convoy Pa.2076 -"LEANDER" "CUMBINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" were due Auckland from Sava 1400/19.

(ii) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Houses from Tongatabu 16/8 for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to

return Pearl Harbour.

(111) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" en route Noumes to Tutuils via Tongstabu were due Tongstabu 17/6. On arrival at Tutuils, THEREER "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" 1s to proceed with "PROCYGN" to Pearl Harbour.

(1v) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bors Bors from Semos so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy La. 100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys La.100 and PM.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160 E.

(v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comsowespacfor.

(vi) At Tongataba "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)
"RAKSAY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITHEY" "ANTARES" "KARANEA"

(vii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURREY" "SWAR" "KINOFISHER" "HARRIS

(viii) At Suve - "RECHY" "CATALPA"

(ix) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKOR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVRHII

"MACKINAG" "MF REDITH"

(x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT" "WHARTON"

Enemy Forces PHOENIX 13. - There were indications on 18/8 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is.

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 5, Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU") & Crudiv 8 (TONE).

The present composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("Kongo" class)
3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIEAKU" "RYUJO" (demaged)
and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")

1 Converted Cerrier

1 Converted S/P Tender (KAN INAWA MARU)

4 Heavy Gruisers ("ATAGO" "TAHAO" "NACHI" "TONE") (3 damaged)

4 Light Gruisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

The enemy is believed to be developing air fields at both Attu Is. and Kiska.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards. Weather conditions are bad. (See Naval Incidents).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AMEA (British and Allied Forces en route Prementle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Porces

(a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S. W. Indian Ocean area.

(b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, al though there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ALEUTIAN IS. - Allied aircraft on 15/6 bombed a light cruiser and three destroyers proceeding on a northerly course from Kiska Is. The enemy ships were forced to return to their base. Allied aircraft also destroyed two of three scaplanes sighted at Kisks Harbour on 14/6.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED RABAUL - Six B.17's attacked aerodromes and shipping at Rabaul on 19/6. Three direct hits were scored on a 10,000 ton transport, and bombs were dropped among buildings adjacent to the runway at Lakunai, and among three large bombers on the N.E. of the runway at Vunakanau. One "Zero" fighter was damaged.

EXECUT

(1) DERBY - It is now established that there was no enemy alrereft over Derby on 18/6.

(11) TOWN SVILLE - An unidentified alroraft was reported over Townsville at 1940/18.

(111) BUNA (New Guinea) - Two enemy aircraft on recce were sighted over Buna Bay yesterday 19/6.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Increased submerine and suffice raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

(ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

(111) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1.

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
British and Allied Perces	Effective Refitting or Repairing
8" Cruisers	CAMBERRA AUSTRALIA
	CHICAGO
	SALT LAKE CITY
6" Cruisers	HOBART ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP
	STUART
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE
Destroyers	HENTEA
	FLUSSER
	PERKINS
	MUGFORD
	BAGLEY
	PATTERSON
	JARVIS
Submarines	3.37)
Market Company	S.38)
	5.39
	S.40) At Brisbane
	3.41)
	5.42)
	3.43
	3.45
	S.44)
	Street 1
	3.46) On Patrol
	5.47)
Dutch Submarines	K.9) 44 C-2-2-
Laten augmenties	K.12) At Sydney
4 M C 4-	WESTRALIA
A.M.C.'s	KAN IMBLA
	MAHOORA
Cheleman al man Manadam	GRIPPIE
Submarine Tender	a service of the serv
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN
Gunboa t	TULSA

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelage - Solomons Area
Possibly 1 light cruiser
4 Destroyers
Approx 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
British and Allied Forces	Effective
6 Cruiser	PROBLIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
Seaplane Tenders	CEILDS HEROR
	W.B. PRESTON
Submarine Tender	otus
	HOLLAND
	S Cruiser Destroyer Seaplane Tenders

Submarines

On Patrol SAILPISH SAL MON SARGO SAURY SHAWOLF SHAL, SHORDFISH SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK SEADRAGON STINOHAY STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SHARAVEN At Fremantle SPEARPISH SKIPJACK TAUTOG GAR At Albany GRAMPUS PICKEREL. PERMIT K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces 13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Seaor M.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 2 - 6 Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Approximately 67 shore-based eircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bombers

Approximately 25 shore-based sircraft including Elfighters, 4 Flying Boats

Ambon Approximately 13 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA Epitish and Allied Forces Battleships

Refitting or Repairing
") CALIFORNIA Effective NORTH CAROLINA (9-16") (8-16") (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND COLORADO about 1/10) (12-14") IDAHO

TENNESSEE

MISSISSIPPI WEST VIRGINIA (12-14") HEW MEXICO

(12-14") PEIN SYLVANIA

SARATOGA YORKTOWN

HORNET WASP

ENTERPHISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NOR TRAMPTON

ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES MIRNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PEN SACOLA

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6 Cruisers

DETROIT SAN JUAN ATLANTA SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH BOISE

Destroyers Submarines 30 (approx) 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan -Bonins - Japan

Battleships YAMATO

MUTSU FUSO) At least KIRISHIMA) 2 in N. HAGATO HYUGA) Pacific ISE KOHGO HIVEI

YAMASHIRO MARUNA

(some damaged)

2 Aircraft Carriers

KASUGA H.

SHOKAKU

4 - 8" Cruisers

One "AOBA" Class) poss. en One "KAKO" Class) route Truk

CHOKAI ASHTGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" Class) 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("PUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Mospital Sulp

C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls I Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAROI")

At least 2 submarine squadrens from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

British and Allied Force Cruiser

6" Cruisers

Effective SAN PRANCISCO

LEAN DER

A.H.C. 18

ACHILLES ASCASIA

A/C Tenders

MONONAI

SHAN CURTIS

S/P Tenders

TANGIER MCFARLAND

Approx 10 Destroyers

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

H" Grulsers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE INDIAN AP OLIS

MASHVILLE HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HILLENA

15 Destroyers

```
Enemy Forces
```

01 MI.

At & ast 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3 5 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU

RYUJO (damaged) HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Henry cruisers

TONE

TAKAO) 2 damaged MACHI) ATAGO) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

RICHMOND COMCORD TRENTON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Porces Battleships

WARSPITE NKL SON HODNEY VALIANT BRESOLUTION REVENOE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN RAMILL IES

INDUMITABLE PORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier 8" Oruisers

6" Cruisers

Aircraft Carriers

ALBATROSS GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVORSHIRE PROBISHER CALEDON DEAGON

EN TERPRISE EMERALD CHRS

BIRBINGHAM CLASGON CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUBTLESS

MAURITIUS GAMBIA SUNATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIEE A.MC.'s RANCHI

CORFU ALAUNTA CHITCHAL RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISLE

A.A. Vessols

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

21st June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & HHEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Porces

Task Force 44 "CANBERRA" (Flag) "SALE LAKE CITY" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" after exercising at sea off Brisbane returned to Brisbane 1400/20 "AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" to depart Sydney 0930 today 21/6 to rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Road 1300/22 after carrying out target practice off Sydney

"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" are to operate with Task Force 44. "PATTERSON"
escorting tanker "A.E.KAY" en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape
Moreton 0700 today 21/6. "CHICAGO" & "HOBART" at Brisbane.

(11) "ARUNTA" will be exercising with "AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" today off

Sydney Heads
(111) "FERKINS" & "WHYALLA" arrived Sydney 1557/20 after escorting Convoy OC3. "PERKINS" to everhaul alongside "DOBBIN" until 27/6.

Convoy OCS. "PERKINS" to ever all alongside "DOBELN" until 27/5.

(iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAHEE" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A.24/6.

(v) "NUGFORD" & "BONBAY" escorting Convoy OC4 (8 ships) departed

Melbourne O800/20 for Newcastle. E.T.A. 1200/23.

(vi) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy CO4 (6 M/V) departed

Newcastle 18/6 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy OC5 departing

Melbourne 23/6 to Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(vii) "STUART" & "GEELONG" (At Sydney) will be required to escert Convey CO5 departing Newcastle 22/6 for Melbourne, and Convey OC6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(viii) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convey PG2 en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 2400/21.

(ix) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Frementle arriving 10/7. With "PHORNIX" will be required to R.V. later with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.

(x) "CESSNOCK" & "WARREGO" escerting two M/V arrived Port Moresby

1945/19.

(xi) "BENDIGO" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0631 today 21/6 (xii) "COLAC" & "AROONA" which departed Townsville for Port Moresby 18/6 have anchored to the leeward of Pitzrey Island and are to remain there until further orders.

(xiii) "SWAH" escorting "SWARTEN HONDY" departed Townsville 18/6. To

proceed to Port Moresby with despatch.

(xiv) "KARSIK" under escort of "BALLARAT" and was due Campbell Is.,

Gt. N.E.Channel/1600/19. To remain there until further orders.

(from Port Horesby)
(xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CHYNSSEN"
"E.12" "K.9" DOBBIN" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIAN"

(xvi) At Melbourne - "PINGNO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

(1) Enemy Submarine Activity: At 1030 K/20 a submarine was reported by a coast watcher at TUROS INLET (145 miles S. of Sydney). The submarine was travelling on the surface on a Northerly course and was reported to be 200 ft. long.

Solomon Islands : At 16 00/19 a destroyer left anchorage at LUNGA, Guadalcanal Is., proceeded towards Tulagi and returned to anchorage at 0700/20. Resident Commissioner reports 1 large warship and 2

small warships berth at Tulagi Harbour almost nightly.

(iii) New Guines - New Britain Area: Allied Photographic Reconnaissance 20/6 reveals at KAVIENG: One small ship LORENGAU: 1 passenger ship 10,000 tons and 1 smaller ship.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR tish and Allied Forces

"TCCWOOMBA" was due Albany from Adelaide 2124 yesterday 20/6

(11) "HERON" arrived Frementle from Exmouth Gulf 1456/20
(111) "LITHGON" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" departed Darwin 1751/20 for Thursday Is. E.T.A. pm. 26/6 (iv) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TULAGI" en route Thursday Island to

Darwin E.T.A. 1730/21

- (*) At Fremantle "PHOESIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTOR" "HERON" "OTUS" "H.8" (See Appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany "HOLLAND" "LARK" "HIPPOORWILL" (vii) At Exmouth Gulf "CHILDS"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - See Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) At 14018/20 an Allied Aircraft on reconnaissance sighted an unidentified cargo vessel of approximately 5000 tons in a position 06'S 111 E (approx. 325 miles W. by S. of ALBANY)
- 3. EAST INDIES PHILIPPINES British and Allied Porces Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or B.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces

"RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland B.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor. (1)

(1) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a destroyer force.

(11) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two scaplane carriers) and a further portion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the

Repair ship, but expected to return to Japan after temporary repairs (iii) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.

(iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons -10-8") of Cruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGURO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians force.

(v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active

in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.

(vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and

may be proceeding to Rabaul.

(vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" one "Kaka" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that

(viii) Several submarines are believed to be returning homewards from Hawaiian

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA (area.

British and Allied Forces
Convoy FW.2076 "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escerting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE"

arrived Auckland from Suva 19/6.

(11) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Commissoupec, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to

return Pearl Harbour.
(111) "ACHILLES" & "MALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive "EXEMPERS"30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bors Bors at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "MARRINGTON" (which departed Salboa 17/6) escorting

Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat.160°E.

(by) "MILDUHA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsewespacfor.

At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "SONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" ANTARES" "KAMAWHA"

(v1) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "WALKE" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRISTS"

(v11) At Suva - "REGNY" "CATALPA"

(viii) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVREUIL"

"MACRINAC" "MACPARLAND"

(ix) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT" "WHARTON"

Enemy Forces PHORNIX IS. There were indications on 18/6 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces There are indications that the Morthern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3, Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU") & Crudiv 8 (TONE). The present composition of this force which is operating in the

Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "KYUJO" (damaged)
and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 1 Converted S/F Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU)

4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "HACHI" "TONE") (5 damaged)

4 light Cruisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

The enemy is believed to be developing air fields at both Attu Is. and Kiska.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the sastwards. Weather conditions are bad. There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. in the Northern Pacific.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN CCEAN British and Allied Forces "FURJAB" on routs Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Rem my Forces
(a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the ".W. Indian Ocean areas.

(b) German Reider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. SOLOMONS - A report date 18/8 states that the Japanese, after having salvaged 6 guns from a grounder Cruiser, had departed from RAGATANO Is. (16 miles H.W. of TULAGI) Food supplies were left on the island.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED RABAUL - 2 Catalinas attacked dock areas at Rabaul on night of 19-20/6. Results not observed. LAE - Three B.17's attacked Lae aerodrome at 0928/20. Two

Zero's intercepted. No losses either side.

ENEMY - N11.

EMERY'S PROBABLE NEXT HOVE

(i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas. (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas. (iii) Possible attack on Fort Moresby area.

P.S.L.

Pro DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

21/6/42

APPENDIX

to

DAILY A PREGIATION - PACIFIC & DEDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
8" Gruisers	AUSTRALIA	
	CAN BERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	MOBART	ADELAIDE
Plotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	REMLEY	HELM
and the state of t	FLUS SER	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	
	MUGPORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	3.37)	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	3.38)	
	3.39)	
		isbane
	5.41	7 o cerio
<u> </u>	3.42	
	S.43)	
	8.45	
	3.46)	
		A 9
	3.47) On Pa	CPOL
	3.44)	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 At Sy	dnev
	SER WAY	Total J
A.M.C. 's	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIPPIN	
	DOBBIN	
Destroyer Tender Junboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PROMIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tender	OTUS HOLLAND

Schenrines

Cn Patrol
SAILFIST
SALMOE
SARGO
SAURY
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFIST
SWAPPER
SCULPIE
GRAYBAGR
SEADRAGON
STINGRAY
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
SEARAVEN At Fremantle
SFEARFISH)
SKIPJACK)
TAUTOC | At Albany
GRAMPUS |
PICKEREL |
PERKIT |
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submerine

3. HAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Eritish and Allied Forces
13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or W.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bombers

Bali Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon
Approximately 13 shore-based sircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

GENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Eattle ships Refitting or Repairing Effective CALIFORN IA NORTH CAROLINA (9-16") (8-16") MEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND (8-16") about 1/10) COLORADO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA IDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI REW MEXICO (12-14") (12-14") TENNESSEE PENHSYLVANIA (12-14") Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTOWN HOR NET WASP ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers BORTHAMPTON ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PEN SACOLA

DETROIT

SAN JUAN

ATLANTA SAN DIEGO

6" Cruisers

RALEIGH BOISE Destroyers Subvaerines 30 (approx) 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Ponins - Japan

YAMATO) At least PUSO MUTSU) 2 in N.) Pacific KIRISHIMA MAGATO ISE HYUGA (some damaged) KONGO

HIYEI YAMASHIRO BARUNA

2 Aircraft Carriers

KASUGA M.

SHORAEU

4 - 8" Craisers

One "AOBA" class) poss. en One "MA KO" class) route Truk

CHOKAT ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA") l Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area 3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami# Class)

1 3/P Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Scaplane Tender ("PUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Tornedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls I Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Troppedo Boats Commander Submarine Force

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Effective

8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers SAN FRANCISCO

LEADER ACHILLES THENTON

A. M. C. 's

ASCANIA HOM OWAI

A/C Tenders

SWAN CURTIS

S/P Tenders

TANGTER MCFARLAND

Approx 10 Cestroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS HASEVILLE

6" Cruisers

RON OLULU ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enamy Forces

Kurike - Aleutian Is. Area At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU

RYUJO (damaged) HOSEO or sither "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE

TAKAO)

2 damaged NACHI) ATAGO) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submarine 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCORD PRESTON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

WARSPITE NELSON RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENOR ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS ALBATHOSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE PROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON BUTER PRISE

EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM GLASCOF CAPETOWN NEWCASTLE

DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

CARLISLE

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORPU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANFURA CANTON QUEEN OF BERMUDA CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 destroyers At least 7 submarines

Enemy Forces 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A. H. C. '8

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAS OCHAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

22nd June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. MASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 -"AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" en route from Sydney to rejoin Task Force 44 at 1300 teday 22/5 off Calcundra Head. Comtaskfor 44 will transfer his Flag from "CANDERRA" to "AUSTRALIA" during the Task Force comprises "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART"
"HENLEY" "BAGLEY" "PATTERSON". JARVIS

"BAGLEY" is to depart Brisbane 1700 today 22/6 escorting "TASKER H. BLISS" for 200 miles and will rejoin the Task Force at sea.

"PATTERSON" arrived Brisbane escorting a tanker at 0915/22.

(11) "ARUNTA" arrived Sydney 1248/21 after carrying out exercises off the Heads with "Australia" & "JANVIS". "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIR" are to depart Sydney 1400 today 22/6 escorting Convoy 0P3 to Brisbane.

(111) "MUDFORD" & "BONBAY" on route Melbourne to Newcastle escorting

Convoy OC4 (8 ships) E.T.A. 1200/23.

(iv) "SRLFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy CO4 (6 M/V) are due
today 22/6 at Melbourne from Newcastle. Later to escort Convoy

OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.
(v) "STUART" & "GEELONG" (at Sydney) are to escort Convey CO5 (8 M/V)

departing Newcastle 1600 today 22/6 for Melbourne; two M/V are to join off Sydney. Later to escort Convoy 006 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy FG2 arrived Sydney 1425/21. The Nescastle section of the Convoy was met off Newcastle by

"DOOMBA" and escorted to Newcastle arriving 1845/21.

(vii) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Fremantle arriving 10/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. later with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles was of Fremantle and escort convoy to Premantle.
(viii) "MANGORA" & "WESTHALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Prementle departing 4/7.

(1x) "SWAR" escorting "SWARTERHONDY" arrived Port Moresby 1745/21 and is expected to return Tewnsville this morning 22/6.

(x) "TULSA" is to depart Brisbane 0600 today 22/6 for exercises off Cane Moreton.

(x1) "CESE OCK" escerting two M/V departed Port Moresby 1800/21 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/25.

(x11) "BALLARAT" en route Port Horesby escorting "KARSIK" E. T.A. 1800 today 22/6. OLAC" & "AROONA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Pitzroy Island (x111) "COLAC

E.T.A. 0300/24.

(xiv) "BENDIGO" to depart Townsville 1200/24 escerting two M/V for Port Moresby. To R.V. with "CESSNOCK" in Grafton Passage.

(xv) At Sydney - "SESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MAN OGRA" "ABRAHAM CHYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIR"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRICEPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA"

(xvi) At Melbourne - "PIHGHO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "COLDSTAR" (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIPPIR" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Porces (See Appendix) (1) LORENGAU - 10,000 ton vessel reported at Lorengau on 20/6 proved to be a small vessel of 200 tens, on examination of photographs.

(11) GUADALCANAL IS. (Solomons) - A destroyer observed at Lunga (Guadalcanal Island) on 19/6 was still there at 1600/20. Fires were observed over the whole of the grass plains area, and the extensive use of Lunga is reported. These activities suggest preparations for a landing ground or serodrome on grass plains.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR tish and Allied Forces "TOOWOOMBA" arrived Albany from Adelaide 1005/21. (11) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6. "BARRHANBOOL" escorting one M/V arrived Darwin 1735/21.
"DELONAINE" escorting "HAH YARO" to a position 280 miles ENE of (iv) "DELONAINE" escorting Darwin departed Darwin 1145/22.
(v) At Frementle - "PHORNIX" "VOYAGER" "W. B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIO" "ISABEL"

"PUNJAB" "LARARAI" "GERALDTON"

(vi) At Albery - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST DEDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submerines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
(1) "RALPH TALE OT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destrojers) to preceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

(1) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "MOGANI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Tak area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.

(11) The transports carrying the occupation force are already believed on route Japan from Truk escerted by a destroyer force.

(111) Desron 6 is en route Truk area from Home Waters.

(iv) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Grudiv 6 (one "Aoba", one "Kake" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area fax or en route Truk. Both Dearen 6 and Grudiv 6 were proviously operating in the New Britain area with C in G Fourth Pleet.

(v) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be destined for Rabaul area.

(vi) There are indications that several enemy submarines are returning homewards from the Hawaiian area. Recent intelligence has indicated enemy submarines active in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.

(vii) It is uncertain as to whether the one possibly two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 have are as still in the Marshalls area or are en route to join the Aleutians Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
(1) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" have been relieved at Noumea by "GURTIS" and

"McFarland" and departed 21/6 for Pearl Harbour. arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "THENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escort-ing Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escert Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600E.

(111) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to essert "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa

with "Bolse" (Tak Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PS. 2095, at D800/5/7. (iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Sydney to Houses E.T.A. 24/6. (v) "MILDURA" & "WILCAMNIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comsowespacfor.
(vi) At Tongatabu 4 "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Mineadiv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER"
"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KARAWHA"

(v11) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "WALKE" "SUMBER" "TURKEY" "SWAR" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"

(viii) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"

At Houmes - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES" #CHEVREUIL" "MCPARLAND"

(x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT"

Enemy Porces PHOENIX IS. - There were indications on 18/6 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is. COOK STRAIT (S.2) - A submarine thought to be a midget was observed at 0710M/20 in Cook Strait 8 miles south of Wellington. Air searches were carried out on 20/6 and an A/S.V. Contact was made but lost.

D) NGRIBER PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The compositionof the Nort ern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -

at least

1 battle cruiser of Babliv 3 ("KONGO" class)
3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "Hosho" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

1 Converted 3/P Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU) 4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" -3 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

(11) Cincpae reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of Kiska.

Sightings in Kiska Barbour included

1 old heavy cruiser

2 transports

1 other transport(sinking from bomb hits)

1 destroyer

3 Seaplanes

4 four-engine F/B's several small craft

(111) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/6 sinking I heavy cruiser and damaging 1 transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kurile Is.).

Comment - It would appear that the enemy has developed the sirfield at Kiska sufficiently to enable heavy bombers, which are known to have recently proceeded to the Morthern Euriles . to fly across from Paramushira to Kiska.

(iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Modiak Is. (Alaska).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"FUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

nemy Forces (1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian

Ocean area. (11) German Raher "R" is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

PREMANTLE - ALBANY - A Hudson sent out to shadow the unidentified vessel reported 325 miles W. by 5. of Almny on 20/6 was unable to locate the vessel yesterday 21/6.

t was at first suggested that the merchant vessel "MESTRALIA" en route Adelside to Fremantle might have been responsible for the original sighting although the position was at least 180 miles of East of her estimated position at the time. The pilot of the plane which encountered the ship is now convinced that it was not "MESTRALIA" that he sighted. It is significant however, that there are points of resemblance between this vessel and German Reider E which was last reported 1360 miles West of Fremantle on 10/5. This raider could therefore well be in the area concerned.

- (11) FLYING FISH FOIRT (42 miles SSE of Cairns) A drifting mine probably from an old field was washed ashore near Flying Fish Point on 21/6.
- (111) STREETS OF MALACCA (Malayan Area) Admiralty have reported successful attacks by British submarines against enemy shipping in the Straits of Walacca as follows -

one submarine attacked a convey consisting of three ships and sank

the max Largest of them.

Another submarine torpedoed and sank two large supply ships.

(Iv) KISKA (Aleutians) - The report of an enemy heavy cruiser being sunk by air attacks in Kiska Marbour on 18/6 brings the total of enemy losses in this area to -

30MK - 1 heavy cruiser

1 submarine

DAMAGED - 1 alreraft carrier

3 heavy cruisers

2 transports

1 destroyer

1 gunboat

(v) JAPAN - Safe conduct has been granted by H.M. Government to three Japanese vessels ("AREAMA MARU" "TATUTA MARU" & KAKAKURA MARU") and one Italian ("GONTE VERDE") to carryin American and British repatriates from Japan to Lourenco Marques.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ENEMY ROBINSON RIVER (100 miles S.E. Moresby) suffered no damage when enemy aircraft dropped 5 or 6 bombs on 18/6.

4. ENERY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (1) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

(111) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

22/6/42

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1.	British and Allied Porces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
	8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA	
		CANBERRA	
		CHICAGO	
		SALT LAKE CI	TY
	6" Cruisers	HODART	ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
		XXXX	
		STUART	
	Squadron Leader	SELPHIDGE	
	Destroyers	HE! LEY	HELM
		PLUSSER	VENDETTA
		XXXXXXX	PERKINS
		MUGFORD	
		BAGLEY	
		PATTERSON	
		JARVIS	
	Submarines	8.37)	
	the state of the state of	8.38)	
		3.39)	
		S.40) A	t Brisbane
		5.41)	
		8.42)	
		3.43)	
		S.45)	
		3.46)	
		8.47 7 0	m Patrol
		3.44	
	Dutch Submarine	K.9)	
	St. ray of Many of conference or service		t Sydney
	A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
		KANIMBLA	
_	6	MANOORA	
	Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
	Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	GOLDSTAR (Storeship)
	Gunboat	TULSA	definition of the second of th
	O man of the said		

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

HOLLAND

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	HERON
	Submarine Tender	W.B. PRESTON

Signarines

On Patrol
SALLFISH
SALMON
SARGO
SAUKY
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON
STINGRAY
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
SEARAVEN At Frementle
SPEARFISH)
SKIPJACK)
TAUTOG)
GAR) At Albany
GRAMPUS)
PICKEREL)
PERMIT)
K.8 At Frementle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPP NES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bembers.

Bali Approximately 25 shore-based sircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon
Approximately 13 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

(9-16") CALIFORNIA (8-16") NEVARO CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective NORTH CAROLINA Battleships NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND (8-16") about 1/10) COLORADO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA TDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PESN SYLVANIA YORKTOWN SARATOGA Aircraft Carriers HORNET . WASP ENTERPRI SE LONG ISLAND (Converted) NORTHAMPTON 8" Cruisers ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA RALEIGH DETROIT 6" Cruisers SAN JUAN ATLANTA

SAN DIEGO

Dastroyers Submarines

30 (approx) · 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO MUTSU **FUSO** At least KIRISHIMA) NAGATO 2 in N. HYUGA TSE Pacific

KONGO

HIYEI YAMASHIRO MARUNA

2 Aircraft Carriers

KASUGA M.

SHOKAKU

(some damaged)

4 - 8" Cruisers

One "ACBA" class) poss. en One "KAKO" class) route Truk

CHOKAI ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area
3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" Class}

1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("NAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C)

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruiser 6" Cruisers

LEAS DER

ACHILLES BOISE

TRES TON

ASCANTA MON WAI

A/C Tenders SWAN

MACKINAC (AIRCRAFT TRANSPORT)

CURTIS TANGIER

MCFARLAND

Approx.10 Destroyers

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

B" Cruisers

D)

S/P Tenders

A. M. C's

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS MASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers

Memy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3 3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU

RYUJO (damaged)

HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

TONE TAKAO (Heavy Cruiser)

4 Heavy Cruisers

2 damaged MACHI

) 1 poss. sunk ATAGO

4 light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarine

1st Base Force

SOUTH RASTERN PACIFIC AREA E) British and Allied Forces

Cruisers

RICHMOND

CNCORD

Fr) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

WARSPITE

NEL SON

RODNEY

VALIANT

RESOLUTION .

REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

INDOMITABLE

FORWIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBI SHER CALEDON

DRAGON

IN TERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLA SGOW

CAPETOWN

MEWCASTLE

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANGHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL RAMPURA

CAN TON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE

HREESEERCK

CARLISLE

A.A. Vessel

A.M. 0's

At least 25 destroyers At least 7 submarines

Enemy Forces 1 light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

23rd June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & KNEWY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. BASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Force 44 . "ADSTRALIA" (Plag) "CAMBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY"
"HEREEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" were to depart Moreton p.m. 22/6 for Noumes E.T.A. s.m. 28/6. "BAGLEY" was to depart Brisbane 1780/22 escorting "TASKER H.BLISS"

for 200 miles and then rejain Task Force 44 at sea.

Task Force after fuelling from "BISNOPPALK" at Noumea will depart

Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(11) "ARUNTA" & "RALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy GP3 departed Sydney 1400/22

for Brisbans E.T.A. 1900/24. "DOOMBA" escorting Newcastle portion

of convoy departed Newcastle 1288 1715/22 to E.V. at 0700/23 in a position approx 75 miles east of Newcastle, then to return to

Newcastle.
(111) "MUOFORD" & "BONNAY" on route Melbourne to Newcastle escorting

Convoy OC4 (8 ships) E.T.A. 1200 today 23/6.

(iv) "SELPRIDUE" & "ROCKHANPTON" after escorting Convoy CO4 arrived Williamstown 2120/22 and 2145/22 respectively. Later to escort Convoy OC5 departing Welbourne today 23/6 for Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to over-haul at Sym ey from 27/6 to 4/7.

(v) "GERLONG" arrived Newcastle 1115/22 and departed 1440/22 escorting Convoy COS. "STUART" departed Sydney 1360/22 to R.V. with "GRELONO" and the convoy at 0700 today 23/6 off Sydney.
Two N.V.'s were to join off Sydney. "STUART" & "OBELONG" to escort Convoy (8 %/V's) to Melbourne R.T.A. Fort Phillip 1300/26.

Later to escort Convoy GC6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Fremantle to a rrive
a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WEW of Frementle and escert

(vii) "MARCORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Frementle departing 4/7. (viii) "SWAR" escorting "SWARTENHONDY" departed Moresby 0600/22 for Townsville E.T.A. 0700/25. When inside Grafton Passage "SMAN" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" escarting "TASMAN" & "JOHN JAY" at 1400/24 and provide additional escert to Moresby.

(ix) "TULSA" was to depart Brisbane 0600/22 for exercises off Cape Moreton

(x) "CRSSHOCK" escorting two M.V departed Port Moresby 1800/21 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/25.

(xi) "EALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" was due Port Moresby 1600/22.

(xii) "COLAG" & "AROONA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Pitzroy Island

(x111) "BENDIGO" to depart Townsville 0200/24 escorting two M/V for Port Moresby B.T.A. 1600/26. To R.V. with "SWAN" & "CESSWOCK" in

(xiv) "HELE" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy CO6 departing Newcastle 25/6 for Melbourne. "HELM" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy OC7 departing Helbeurne 30/6 for Newcastle.

(xv) "GOULBURN" was to depart Brisbane at 1600/22 to carry out A/S patrol

between Hamilton Patches, the outer end of the searched channel, and the vicinity of Point Look Out, till further orders.

Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KARIHBLA" "MAROGRA" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIR" "FLUSSER" "MORESEY"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIGMPHANT" "PEREINS" (xv1) At Sydney -"VICTORIA"

(xvii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" - Repairing "VREDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xviii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TELSA"

(xix) For submerines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) GUADALCASAL IS. - An ai WADALCASAL IS. - An aircraft flying along the coast of Guadalcanal at 1615/21 is thought to have been providing air cover for a destroyer aka which was seen steaming at a fast speed from the West along the same coast. This destroyer was reported on 19/6 and 20/6 to be anchoring at Lunga (Guadalcanal Island).

OREVILLE - Aircraft on reconnaissance over Buka, Tonolei and Faisi on 22/6 recorded nil sightings.

(iii) POINT LOOK OUT - There were indications at 1123/22 of the presence of an enemy submarine in the vicinity of Point Look Out (N.E. corner of Stradbroke Island, Brisbane).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) "TOOWGONBA" arrived Albany from Adelaide 21/6.
(11) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to
Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6.

(111) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting one M/V arrived Darwin 21/6.
(1v) "DELORALRE" escorting "MAN YANG" to a position 280 miles ENE of

Parwin departed Darwin 1145/22.

(v) At Premantle - "PHOEMIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTOR" "HERON" "OTUS"

"K.O" (see appendix) "ENLIEG BROVIG" "ISABEL"

"PUM JAB" "LABARAI" "GRHALDTON"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "TOOMOOMBA"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

CAPE LEEUWIN AREA - The unidentified ship reported by a Hudson at 1401/20 has not since been sighted by aircraft on patrols. Further information suggests that the ship sighted was not the "WESTHALIA" (the only ship known to be in that area at the time) which has now arrived at Fremantle. There are some points of resemblance between the unidentified ship and the German Raider B.

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CEETRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) "RALPH TALBOY" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespactor.

Enemy Forces

- There are indications that Gruiser Division 5 (one pess. two heavy cruisers of "HAGURG" class) has joined or is en route to join the triking Force in the Western Aleutians. These units have been in the Marshalls area since the Midway Battle.
- (11) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "MOGAMI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Truk area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.
- (111) The transports carrying the occupation force are already believed en route Japan from Truk escorted by a destroyer force.
 - (1v) Desron 6 is en route Truk area from Home Waters. Desron 6 was comprised of Desdivs 29 and 30. The former is believed to be at present in the New Britain - Solomons area and it would now appear likely that Desdiv 50 is on route to join forces in this area.
 - (v) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Grudiv 6 (one "AOBA", one "KAKO" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area or en route Truk. Both Desron 6 and Grudiv 6 were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet.
- (vi) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be destined for Rabaul area.

(v)) A recent increase in #/T traffic has been noted in the Truk -New Britain - Marshells - Mariannes area.

(1) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" Have been relieved at Nousea by "CURTIS" &

"MePARLAND" and departed 21/6 for Pearl Harbour.
(11) "ACBILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTOR" & "MARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and FW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.

(111) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to

After fuelling at Samos, carry out the following programme. to escort "HEXWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Tesk Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW. 2095, at

0800/5/7.

(1v) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGARER" en route Sydney to Boumea E.T.A.24/6. (v) "MILDURA" & "FILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespactor.

(vi) "GALE" is to arrive Noumea 23/6 from Fiji to replace either

"MILDURA" OP "WILCANNIA".

(vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGONERY" "HAMSAY" "(Minediv 2) "SOLAGE" "RAINIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"

(viii) At Samea - "ACHILLES" "HALKE" "SOMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINOFISHER"

"HARRI S"

(1x) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"

(x) At Houmes - "BISHOPDALE" "MERRUR" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVREUIL" "MOPARLAND"

(x1) At Auckland - "MOROWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces (1) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the

> 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) 3 eleraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "KYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

Western Aleutians is still un-certain but is believed to include -

1 converted carrier

1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIRAWA MARU")

4-6 Heavy Cruisers (ATAGO" "TAKAO" "HACRI" TONE" and possibly "HAGURO" & "MYOKO")

(1 reported sunk, 3 damaged)

4 Light Gruisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

(11) Cincpac reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of

(111) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/6 sinking 1 heavy cruiser and damaging one transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northermost air base in the Kurile Is.).

- (iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Modiak Is. (Alaska).
 - (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently as being routed via the Sea of Japan.
 - Comment This probably refers to supplies for bases in the Northern Kuriles and the newly occupied islands in the Western Aleutians and is apparently to ensure greater protection against possible attacks by allied submarine and surface units.

SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

INDIAN OCEAN AREA

mitish and Allied Forces SJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Rnemy Forces

(1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.

(11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) CENTRAL PACIFIC An intercept was received of a report of an enemy submarine attack in a position 6045'N, 82055'W (approx 240 miles 8.W. of Panama) at 0540/21.
- (11) JAPAN GENERAL The schedule of the repatriation vessels
 "ASAMA TAKU" & "CONTS VERDE" is as follows Depart Singapore a.m. 3/7 proceeding through Sunda Strait - The schedule of the repatriation vessels thence to Lourenco Marques proceeding south of Mauritius, Rounion Is. and Madagascar. E.T.D. Lourence Marques 16/7. F.T.D. 19th July - E.T.A. Singapore 1st August.
 The schedule of the other two vessels "TATUTA MARU" & "KAMAKUHA MARU" is not yet available. All these vessels are N.Y.K. Passenger Liners except "CONTE VERDE" and will fly the Japanese Ensign at the foremest and show a white cross on the funnel, and on the each side of the hull amidships.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Mil

4. EREMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Mauru and Ocean Island.

(11) Passible attack on Port Moresby area.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in eccuped territory.
(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

23/6/42



APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Effective AUSTRALIA (Flag) British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing 8" Cruisers CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY 6" Cruisers HOBART ADELAIDE Flotilla Leaders ARUNTA LE TRIOMPHANT STUART Squadron Leader SELFRIDGE HENLEY Destroyers HELM FLUSSER VENDETTA EUGFORD PERKINS BAGLEY PATTERSON JARVIS Submarines 5.38 8.39 8.40 S. 41 8.42 At Brisbane S.43 3.45 S.46 S.37 8.44 On Patrol 3.47) · Dutch Submarines K. 9 At Sydney K. 12 A.M.C. s WESTRALIA KANIMBLA MANOORA Submarine Tender GRIFFIN Destroyer Tender DOBBIN Gunboat TULSA - CANDONAL -Storeship COLDSTAR

Enemy Forces New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Selemens Area Possibly 1 light cruiser 4 Destroyers Approx 3 Merchant Ships 12 Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Eritish and Allied Forces Effective Cruiser PHOEN IX Destroyer VOYAGER Seaplane Tenders CHILDS HERON W.B. PRESTON Submad ne Tenders OTUS HOLLAND

Surines

On Patrol SAILPISH SALMON SARGO SAURY SEAWOLF SEAL SHORDFISH SNAPPER SCULPIN GRAYBACK SEADRAGON STINGRAY STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SEARAVEN At Fremantle GRAMPUS SPEARFISH SKIPJACK TAUTOG At Albany GAR PICKEREL PERMIT At Frementle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces 13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

K. 8

Enemy Forces 2 - 6" Cruisers 12 Destroyers Several Converted Scaplane Tenders

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Appreximately 25 shore-based eireraft including 21 fighters, 4F/B

Ambon 4 F/B

Celebes Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CHRTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Refitting or Repairing Rffective (9-16 17) CALIFORNIA NORTH CAROLINA Battleships (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready MARYLAND (8-16") about 1/10) COLORADO (12-14")WEST VIRGINIA TDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA YORKTOW N SARATOGA Aircraft Carriers HORNET WASP ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) BOI THAMPTON 8" Cruisers ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEARS CHESTER PEN SACOLA DETRO IT 6" Cruisers SAN JUAN

RALEIGH

```
ruisers (Contd)
                                    Effective
                                                         Refitting or Repairing
                                    SAN DIEGO
                                    BOISE
                                    30 (approx)
   Destroyers
   Submarines
                                    23 (approx)
   Enemy Forces
Palao - Salpan
                   - Benins - Japan
   Battle ships
                      YAMATO
                                    PUSO
                      MUTSU
                                               ) At least
                      NAGATO
                                    KIRISHIMA ) 2 in N.
                                               ) Pacific
                      HYUGA
                                    ISE
                      HIYEI
                                    KONGO
                                               ) (some damaged)
                      YAMASEIRO
                      HAR UNA
   2 Aircraft Carriers
                                                               SHOKAK U
                                   KASUGA M.
                                                               CHOKAI
   2 - 8" Cruisers
                                                               ASEIGARA
   3 - 6" Cruisers
   2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
   Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)
   13 Submarines
   Mandated Islands
   Truk Area
   4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "ACBA" class, one "KAKO" class)
1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")
   Some units 4th Fleet
   Several Chartered Merchant Shaips
   Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
   1 Submarine Division
   7 Motor Torpedo Boats
   1 Hospital Ship
   C in C 4th Fleet
   Marshalls
   1 Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO") ?
   4 Destroyers
   1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
   At least 2 submarine squadrons from 5th Fleet
   1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
Air Tenders and Minesweepers
   15 Motor Torpede Boats
   Commander Submarine Force
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
                                   Effective
                                    SAN PRANCISCO
   8" Cruiser
   6" Cruisers
                                    LEAN DER
                                    ACHILLES
                                   TRENTON
                                   TROMP
   Flotilla Leader
                                    ASCANIA
   A.M.C. 's
                                    MON OWAI
   A/C Tenders
                                    SWAN
                                    CURTIS
                                    MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
   S/P Tenders
                                    TANGIER
                                    MOFARLAND
   Approx 10 Destroyers
D) HORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
   British and Allied Forces
```

6" Cruisers

8" Gruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
NASHVILLE
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enery Forces
Kurlie - Aleutian Is. Area
At ast 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 giroraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU

RYUJO (damaged)

HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier 4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE TAKAO 2 damaged

NACHI 2 poss. sunk

ATAGO

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender 20 Destroyers 1 Squadron Submerines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

RICHMOND CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Gruisers

WARSPITE NELSON RODNEY VALIANT HESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAHILLIES INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVON SHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON

ENTERPRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW CAPETONN NEWCASTLE DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI CORPU ALAUNTA

CHITRAL, RAMPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

A.M.C.'s

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces I Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN MAYAL ACTIVITY

24th June, 1942

. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY MAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. BASTERE AUSTRALIA SEUTOR

British and Allied Forces
(1) Task Force 44 - ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART"

"SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "BEHLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea E. T.A. a.m. 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" at Houses to depart Houses a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay H.T.A.

(11) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy GPS en route Sydney to

Erisbane E.T.A. 1900/24.
(111) "MUGFORD" & "BONBAY" arrived Sydney 23/6 after escerting Convoy 004 (8 ships) to Heweastle.

(iv) "RELN" & "BOMBAY" to escort Convoy ZK10 departing Sydney 26/6.
(v) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Melbourne 1156/23 escorting Convoy OCS for Newcastle. "CASTLEMAINE" departed Port Phillip

T629/23 to provide additional escert.

(vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escerting Convoy CO5 en route Melbourne from Sydney and Newcastle. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1300/26. Later to escert Convoy OC6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vii) "FLUSTER" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escert Convoy CO6 departing Newcastle 25/6 for Melbourne. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy OC7 departing Melbourne 30/6 2 Nescastle.

(viii) "KANINGLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Fremantle to arrive a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Frementle.
(ix) "MANOGRA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Premantle departing 4/7.

(x) "SWAH" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" en route Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0700/25. When inside Grafton Passage "SWAH" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" escorting "TABMAN" & "JOHN JAY" at from Townsville at 1400/24 and provide additional escort to Moresby.

(x1) "TULSA" exercising off Cape Moreton.

(x11) "CESSMOCK" escorting two M/V on route Port Moresby to Townsville

E.T.A. 0600/25.

(xiii) "COLAC" & "AROGNA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Fitzroy Island
E.T.A. 1600 today 24/6. "COLAC" to assist "CARROO" aground S.of P.M

(xix) "BENDIGO" to depart Tewnsville 0800 today 24/6 escorting two M/V

for Port Moresby E.Z.A. 1600/26. To R.V. with "SWAM" & "CESSNOCK"

in Grafton Passage. (xv) "GOULBURN" departed Brisbane 2036/22 to carry out A/S patrol between

Hamilton Patches, the outer end of the searched channel, and the vicinity of Point Leokout, till further orders.

(xvi) "WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "BONTEKOE" & "KARSIK" named Boston

Convoy to depart Port Moresby for Milne Bay at 0400 today 24/6.

(xvii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CHYNSSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "PLUSSER"

Befitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS"

"VICTORIA" "HELM"

(xviii) At Melboure - "FIEGWO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xix) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA" (xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) (1) At 0630L/22 a destroyer was sighted moving west along the Guadalcanal coast in the direction of Point Gruz. The vessel returned to Tulagi, cast off a barge near Sungana Is. (6 miles S.E. by S. from Tulagi) and then proceeded to Savo Is. (20 miles W. of Tulagi). At 1610/22 it was reported to have returned to an anchorage south of Cavutu Is.

It is reported that a wherf has been constructed at Lunga.

(11) RABAUL - Allied photographic recce 23/6 of Rabaul reveals -1 light cruiser or destroyer

3 medium transports 3 smaller vessels



and 150 miles N.W. of Rabaul a M/V of 10,000 tons and an escorting eruiser or destroyer.

E. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1) "DELOHAINE" departed Darwin 22/6 on escort duty. Expected to return 1030/24.

(11) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 1250/23.

(iii) "BURNIE" departed Albany 0830/23 for Fremantle.
(iv) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTHAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to

Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6.
(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTOR" "HEROH" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLIEG BROVIO" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(vi) at Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIP POORWILL" "TOOWOOMBA"

(v11) At Executh Gulf - "CHILDE"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

(i) CAFE LEEUWIN AREA - There is no further information concerning the unidentified ship sighted by recee aircraft on 20/6 325 miles W. by S. of Albany.

"TIMOR - Allied air recce 25/6 over Timor reveals the presence at Hensisi of one small ship and at Koepang of one large transport.

3. EAST INM ES - PETLIPPINES British and Allied Forces Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.M.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British a rd Allied Forces
(1) "RALPE TALBOY" & "BIDE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland
E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespactor.

Enemy Forces (i) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "MOCAMI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Truk area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.

- (11) The transports carrying the Midway occupation force are already believed en route Japan from Truk escorted by a destroyer force.
- (111) Desron 6 1s en route Truk area from Home Waters. Desron 6 was comprised of Desdiva 29 and 30. The formeris believed to be at present in the New Britain - Solomons area and it would now appearlikely that Desdiv 30 is en route to join forces in this area.
 - (iv) The two remaining heavy cruisers of crudiv 6 (one "ACBA", one "KARO" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area or en route Truk. Both Desron 6 and Crudiv 6 were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet.
 - (v) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be intended for Rabaul area.
 - (vi) A considerable recent increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk - New Britain - Marshalls - Mariannes area. There are also indications that an occupation force may be associated with this activity.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces "ACHILLES" arrived Fiji 0900/23. "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bors Bors at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTOR" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balbon 17/6) escorting Convoy LS.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600E.

(11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa,

to escort "MEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095, at 0800/5/7.

11) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGARRE" en route Sydney to Nousea E.T.A.

today 24/6.
(1v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowspacfor.

(v) "GALE" arrived Soumen 1640/23 to replace either "MILDURA" or "WIL CARRIA".

(v1) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "BAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SCLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGGRAB" "WHITHEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"

(vii) At Semon - "WALKE" "SUMMER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGPISHER" "HARRIS" (viii) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"

(ix) At Noumes - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MCPARLAND"
"GALE" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"

(x) At Auckland - "MOBOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "PARRAGUT"

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enomy Forces (1) The composition of the Borthern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -

at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (domaged)
and either "BOSHO" "JUNYO" or "BIYO"

1 converted carrier

1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
4-6 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "HACHI" "TONE" and possibly "HAGURO" & "HYOKO" - M 1 reported sunk, 3 damaged)

4 Light Craisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Occupation Force

(11) Cincpac reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of Kluka.

(111) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/8 sinking 1 heavy cruiser and damaging one transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira

(Japan's northernmost air base in the Kurile Is.).

(iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. (Alaska).

- (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea of Japan.
- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)
- INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces
 "PURJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

(1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.

(11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) JAPANESE NAVAL LOSSES - It is now learned that the two enemy heavy cruisers reported sunk in the Midway Battle were "MOGAMI" and "MIKUMA". These vessels are of 8,500 tons, mount 10-8" or 15-6.1" and with the sister ships "KUMANO" and "SUZUYA" comprised Gruiser Division 7. They are among the latest type of Japanese heavy cruisers and have been used in practically all enemy major naval operations to date. They have been used principally as an advanced striking force in these operations. C in C Second Pleet in C Second Fleet



is believed to have flown his Flag in one of the units of Grudiv 7 (probably "KUMANO") during the recent battle.

- ALEUTIAN IS. Army Authorities Washington report 22/6 that there is now change in the Aleutian situation, but there are indications of increased submarine activity against Alaskan shipping and in the (11) area between the Pacific coast and Hawaii.
- (111) JAPANESE MANDATES There are indications that air reinforcements continue to proceed to the Truk and Marshalls areas.
 - (iv) It is officially confirmed that the Lighthouse and Radio Station at Estiban Point, Vancouver Island, were shelled by an unknown enemy vessel at 1420/20.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED - 23/6 TIMOR - One enemy fighter attacking allied recce sireraft 40 miles north of savu Island was probably shot down. RABAUL - 5 - 7 Zero fighters attempted to intercept a B.17 on recce over Rebaul and the B.17 was slightly damaged.

4. EMERY'S PROBABLE MERT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Nauru and OceanIsland.
(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.

(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC ANDA

l.	EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR Eritish and Allied Forces	Effective			Refitting or Repairing
	8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA	(F	leg)	
		CANBERRA			
		CHICAGO			
		SALT LAKE	CI	TY	
	6" Cruisers	HOBART			ADELAIDE
	Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA			LE TRIOMPHANT
		STUART			
	Squadron Leader	SELFRIEGE			
	Destroyers	HEN L'EA			HELM
		FLUSSER			VENDETTA
		MUCPORD			PERKINS
		BAGLEY			
		PATTERSON			
4		JARVIS			
	Submarines	3.38			
		3.39)			
		S.40)			
		8.41	At	Brisba	ne
		3.42)			
		3.43			
140		3.45			
		3.46)			
		3.37)			
		S.44)	OH	Patrol	
	Dutch Submarines	3.47)			(
	natch adomarines	K.18)	At	Sydney	
	A.M.C. *8				
	Stalle Ga ' B	WESTRALIA			
		KAN IMBLA MANOORA			
	Submarine Tender	GRIPPIN			
	Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN			
	Gunboat	TULSA			
	Storeship	\$ 7.37.0388			GOLDSTAR
	week court				JUMBIN

Enemy For ces

New Guinea - Bismarek Archipelago - Selomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Forces	Refective
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
		HERON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tenders	orus
		HOLLAND

Thmarines

Cn Patrol
SAILFISH
SAILFISH
SARGO
SAL HY
SEAL
SMONDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SFADRAGON
STIEGRAY
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
SEARAVEN
GRANPUS At Fremantle
SPEARFISH SKIPJACK
TAUTOG CAR At Albany
PICKEREL PERMIT At Premantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
2 - 6" Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B.

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon 4 Flying Boats

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B,

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Sattleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16") CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready
COLORADO (8-16") about 1/10)
IDAHO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")

MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TERMESSER (12-14")

Alreraft Cerriers SARATOGA (12-14")
SARATOGA YORKTOWN

Horney Wasp

ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

HORTEAMPTON ASTORIA

QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES NIEW CELEANS CHESTER PENSACOLA

DETROIT

SAN JUAN ATLANTA RALEIGH

6" Cruisers

8" Cruisers

- 3 -Cruisers (Contd) Effective Refitting or Repairing SAH DIEGO BOISE 30 (approx) Destroyers 23 (approx) Submarines Enemy Forces Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Battleships YamaTO FUSO) At least KIRISHIMA) 1 in N. MUTBU MAGATO HTUGA) Pacific ISE) (3 damaged) HIYEI KONGO YAMASHIRO HARUNA 2 Aircraft Corriers KASUGA M. BHOKARU 2 - 8" Cruisers CHOKAI ASHICARA 3 - 6" Cruisers 1 Converted Scaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged) 13 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" Class, one "KAKO" Class)
3 S/P Carriers ("NOTORO" "CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
1 Converted S/P Tender Some units 4th Pleet Several Chartered Berchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hespital Ship C in C 4th Fleet Marshalls 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI") 4 Destroyers At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC ARRA British and Allied Forces Effective 8" Cruiser SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisera LEANDER ACRILLES. TRENTON Flotilla Leader TROMP A.M.C. 's ASCANIA MONOWAT A/C Tenders SWAM CURTIS MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport) 3/P Tenders TANGIER MCFARLAND Approx 10 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Br Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
NASHVILLE
HONOLULU
ST. LOUIS
PELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy Forces Eurile - Aleutian Is. Area At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3 ZUIKAKU ireraft Carriers RYUJO (damaged) HOSEO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO" 1 Converted Carrier での解析 4 - 6 Heavy Cruisers TAKAO 2 damaged MACHI ATAGO 2 poss. sunk HAGURO MYOKO 4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted 3/P Tender 20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines 1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERS PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

WARSPITE NELSON

RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVERGE ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RICHMOND CONCORD

RAM ILLIES INDOMITABLE FORE IDA BLE

ILLUSTRI OUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER CALEDON DRAGON ENTERPRISE

EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM CLASCOW

CA PETOWN NEWCASTLE DANAB DAU NTLESS MAURITIUS

GANBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch) WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCEI CORPU ALAUNIA CHITHAL RAN PURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERHUDA

CARTRAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISLE

Scaplane Carrier 8" druisers

Aircraft Carriers

6" Cruisers

A. M. C. 's

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron & in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DATLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

25th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & REENY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN ACIPIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(I) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGG" "HOBART"

"SALT LAKE GITY" "BAGLEY" "HEBLEY" "JAHVIS" & "PATTERSOR") en

route Noumes E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" ataHauman to depart Houses a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay .T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(11) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and "BONTEKOE") en route Port Horesby to Milne Bay E.T.A. noon today 25/6. "BONTEKOE" after discharge of personnel, will depart immediately for Townsville, escerted by "BALLARAT". "KARSIK" will be sailed to Townsville escerted by "WARREGO", after unloading (probably a week later).

(111) "ARUNTA" & "Kaldoomlis" escorting Convoy GF3 (one M/V ex Sydney, 3 M/V's ex Newcastle) en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/25.

To return Spiney 26/6.

(iv) "HELM" & "BONEAY" to escort Convoy ZK10 departing Sydney 26/6.
(v) "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTOR" & "CASTLEMATHE" escorting Convoy OCS

departed Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy CO5 (8 M/V) on route
Newcastle to Melbourne. B. J.A. Fort Fhillip 1300/26. Later

to escort Comvoy OG6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vii) "FLUSSER" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy GO6 departing Newcastle today 25/6 for Melbourne. To R.V. with Sydney section of Convoy a.m. 26/6. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy 007 departing Melbourne 30/5 to Newcastle.

(viii) "MANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Prementle to arrive a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles TNW of Fremantle and escort

(ix) "MANDONA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.

(x) "BENDIGO" & "SMAN" escorting two M.V from Grafton Passage to Port

Moresby R. T.A. 1800 tomorrow 26/6. (xi) "COLAC" is attempting to refloat "CARROO" which is a round 25 miles

S.E. Port Meresby.

(xii) "GOULBURN" patrolling off Brisbane.

(xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KAHIMBLA" "MAHOORA" "ANNAHAM CHYNSSER"

"E.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "EWOFORD" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIONPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA" "HELM"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGMO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xv) At Brisbane - "DRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvi) For submarines in Hastern Sector - see Appendix

Enemy Porces (See Appendix)
(1) RaBAUL (a) Further snalysis of photographs taken on 23/6 reveals the following in the Rabaul area -

1 Cruiser; 1 Destroyer; 1 Converted Seaplane Tender; 1 Medium Cargo Ship; 2 small ships; 1 tanker;

19 float planes; 4 seaplanes; 4 Type 97 Flying Boats;

5 bombers and 5 fighters (b) Preliminary report of photographic recee 24/6 -

8/9 ships in Marbour 5 Flying Boats

15 Float planes; 7 bombers; 4/5 fighters.

(c) Enoug troops and A.A. Batteries are reported to have been established at Vunapope, 12 miles SSE of Rabaul.

(11) NORTH COAST NEW BRITAIN - The Japanese are reported to have occupied the Following piaces on the North coast of New Britain -Talesea (Willaumez Peninsula), Ulamona (75 miles 3. W. Rebaul) and Pondo (42 miles WSW of Rabaul).

(111) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY -Bundaberg - A training pilot reported sighting a submarine in a position 20 miles North of the mouth of the Burnett River, at 1140/24. An air search during the remainderef the day was negative. Port Kembla - Land observers reported a submarine 2 miles off the coast about 6% miles north of Port Kembla at 0730/24. Graded D.3. (iv) SOLOHOES Bougainville - Natives report that six/ships visited Buin on 23/6 and returned to Faisi Is. Guadalcanal - Continued enemy activity has been observed in the vicinity of Lunga. The Japanese have informed the natives that a large warship will visit Lunga 29/6 to search for Europeans. Two fast steel landing craft barges mounting two machine guns patrol the area south of Florida Island, that is in the direction of Lunga. (v) MAVIENG - Preliminary report of photo recce 24/6 states - 2 cargo WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (boats (1 10,000 tons → 1 smaller) in harbour. British and Allied Forces (1) "DELORAINE" arrived Darwin 1016/24 from escort duty. (11) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORT-MAR" in tow en route Darwin to Thursday Is. R.T.A. p.m. 26/6. "WATO" departed Darwin 1147/24 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist with tow.

(111) "BURNIE" departed Albany for Fremantle 23/6.

(iv) "TOWNSVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.
(v) At Frementle - "PHOEMIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTOR" "HERON" "OTUS"

"K.8" \$see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL"

"LANAKAI"

(vi) At Albany - "BOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

(i) CAPE LEEUWIN AREA - It is now learned that the unidentified vessel reported west of Albany on 20/6 was the Norwegian vessel "SKJELBRED" (S,100 tons), en route Fort Chalmers (N.Z) to Aden.

(11) TIMOR - Air recce 24/6 reports no shipping at Dilli, but two Flying Boats in harbour.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) ENDARI (S.E.Celebes) - Air recce reported 6 medium sized transports
in Kendari Bay, 40-50 single engine aircraft and 20-30 twin engine
aircraft on Kendari aerodrome, 24/6.

(11) AMBON - Air reoce 24/6 reported three merchant vessels (500 - 3,000

tons) and some small craft, in Ambon Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Eritish and Allied Forces
(I) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland
E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespecter.

Enemy Forces
(1) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is elready believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.

(ii) There are indications that Gruiser Division & (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class), Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "Tenryu" class) and the Seaplane Carrier "No TORO" have not yet arrived Truk but are as at present en route that area.

(iv) There is no further information regarding the remaining one possibly two "Mogami" Class Gruisers of Crudiv 7 which have been effecting temporary repairs in the Truk area. These units which arrived in the Truk area following the Midway Battle with two seaplane carriers and a destroyer force were expected to return Japan on completion of temporary repairs.

(from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To (H.V. 80 miles due N. of Bora Bora C) SOUTHERS PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "ACHILLES" from Fiji and "WALKE" from Semon to proceed Born Born at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balbon 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW. 100 and

PW. 2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E. (11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HEYSOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convey PW. 2095 at 0800/5/7.

(111) "THOM?" escorting "BUNGAREE" was due at Houmea from Sydney yesterday 24/6. "TROMP" to remain at Noumea and escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney

when ready.
(1v) "MILDURA" & "WILCAMNIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia

for duty with Comsowespactor.

(v) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAWSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITHEY" "AN TARKS" "KANAWHA"

(vi) At Sames - "GUMRER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"

(vii) At Suva - "HEONY" "GATALPA"

(viii) At Houmes - "GHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MCFARLAND"

"GALE" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"

(ix) At Augkland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT"

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces (1) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aloutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIXAKU" "AYUJO" (damaged)

2 converted carriers ("JUNYO" "HIYO")

1 converted 3/P Tender ("KAM IKAWA MARU") 4-6 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE"

and possibly "HAGURO" & "MYOKO" -1 possibly sunk, 3 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

20-25 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Acoupation Force

(11) There are indications that "ZUIKAKU" is not operating in company with the other three carriers although all units are believed to be operating in the general Western Aleutians area.

- (111) Army Washington now report that examination of photographs show that the enemy unit sunk at Kiska on 18/6 was not a heavy cruiser but a medium sized transport.
- (iv) Japanese air reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the occupied islands of Kiska and Attu and it is thought that these aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kuriles).
 - (v) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far East as Rodiak (Alaska).
- (vi) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea or Japan.

- E) OWTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)
- F) INDIAN OCRAN AREA British and Allied Forces "FUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.
 - (1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
 - (11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. MAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) CORAL SEA - There are indications that a Maru Tender was approx 175 miles south of the Louisiade Archipelago on 23/6. This unit may possibly be acting as a tender for submarines operating off the east coast of Australia.

(11) JERVIS BAY - Investigations indicate that magnetic torpedoes
were employed by the Japanese submarine which attackeds.s. "ORESTES"
on 9/6 3.F. of Jervis Bay. A self-exploding torpedo was also
used in the attack on "BARWON" on 4/6.

. ALR OPERATIONS

ALLIED A 5.17 on rece over Kendari 24/6 was attacked without effect by three enemy fighters.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.

(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(111) Consolidation of bases in exemplater occupied territory.

(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Seean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

25/6/42

APPENDIX

to

DATLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & DEDINE OCEAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

. BASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR		
British and Allied Forces	AUSTRALIA (Flag)	Refitting or Repairing
	CANBERRA	
	CRICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Craisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELPRIDGE	
Destro yers	HENLEY	HELM
	FLUSSER	VENDETTA
	MUGFORD	PERKINS
	BAOLRY	
	PATTERSON	7
	JARVIS	
Submarines	3.39)	
	3.40)	
	S.41) At Brisbs	ine
	3.43)	
	3.45)	
	S.46)	
	3.37)	
	8.38)	
	342)) On Patrol	
	3.44)	
	3.47)	
Dutch Submerines	K.9) At Sydney	r
	K.12)	*
A.M.C.'s	WESTRAL IA	
	KANIMBIA	
	MANOGRA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
*		

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismar, k Archipelago - Solomons Area
Possibly I light cruiser
4 Destroyers
Approx 8 Merchant Ships
12 Submarines
1 Sub Depot Ship
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bembers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces	Effective
6" Cruiser	PHORNIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	HERON
	W. B. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	orus
	HOLLAND

"ubmarines

On Patrol
SAILFISH
SARGO
SAEUY
SEABOLF
SEAL
SWOEDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON
STINGRAY
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols
SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
SALHON
GRAMPUS
SKIPJACK
TAUTOG
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT
K.8
At Frementle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces
2 - 6° Cruisers
12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaphine Tenders

Timor Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon 4 Plying Boats

6" Cruisers

Celebes
Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 P/B,

18 F/P B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective Refitting or Repairing (9-16") (8-16") CALIFORNIA Battleships NORTH CAROLINA MARYLAND NEVADA (To be ready (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA (8-16") COLORADO about 1/10 OEAGI MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TRESESSER (12-14") PENN SYLVATIA Aircraft Carriers BARATOGA YORKTOWN MOR NET WASP ER TER PRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCERBES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEAM S CHESTER

PER SACOLA

RALEIGH

DETROIT

SAN JUAN ATLANTA

15 Destroyers

At least | Dattleships from Batdiv 3 RYUJO (demagod) "CELLIE OF SELECT HOSTIC 2 Converted Carriers Hiyo JUNYO 4 - 6 Heavy Cruisers TORE TAKAO BACHI 2 damagod ATAGO I poss. sunk HACKINO HYDEO 4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P. Tender 20 Destroyers l Squadron Submarines 1st Dase Force

E) OF CRUISORS AND TORSES.

RICHMOND CONCORD

Indian ocean assa. British and Alled Forces. Battleships

WARSPITS NO. LEE RODNEY VALIANT. RECOLUTION REVANCE HOYAL GOVERNIGH RAUTLLIMS INDMITABLE

Aircraft Carriers

POPUIDARLE ILLUSTRIOUS **ALHATROSS**

PROBLAMEN SHIPPSHIRE

Seaplane Carrier 8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS ATMOSF (Greek) DEWNSHIRS

6" Cruisers

CALMION DRAGON SETTINPRISE MERALD CERTES BIRMINGHAM GLASCOW CAPRITOWN DAMAR DATIFICACIO

DAUDITIUS CAUDIA

SUMMERIA (Dutch) MORCHSTERMINE

RANCHI CORPU ALAUMTA CHITRAL HAMPINA CAMPON

QUEEN OF DEPOUDA

CARTHAGE HUSIAKEROK CARLIGLE

A.M.C's.

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers. At least 7 Submarines.

Enery Forces. 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C.inC.Southern Expeditionary Fleet.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

26th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL PORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. MASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces (1) Task For oe 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CARBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumes E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE"

to depart Housea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(11) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIR" and
"BONTEKOE") were due Milne Bay from Fort Moresby noon 25/6.
"BONTEKOE", after discharge of personnel was to depart 0600 today 26/6 for Townsville, escorted by "BALLARAT". "KARSIK" will be sailed to Townsville escorted by "WARREGO", after

unloading (probably a week later).

(111) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIB" escorting Convoy OP3 (one M.V. ex Sydney, 3 M.V's ex Newcastle) arrived Brisbane 1138/25. "ARUNTA" ran aground in Brisbane River and damaged one propeller. "ARURTA" is to except "TASKER H.BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Brisbane.

(1v) "BELM" & "BOMBAY" to escort Convoy ZK.10 departing Sydney today

26/6.

(v) "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKBAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" escorting Convoy OCS departed Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy CO5 (8 M/V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1300 today 26/6. Later to escort Convoy CCS departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vii) "FLUSSER & "WHYALLA" escorting Convey CO6 (4 M.V. ex Newcastle, 1 ex Sydney, 1 ex Port Kembla) to Melbourne departed Newcastle 1510/25. "BINGERA" escorting Sydney portion of convey was to depart 0300 today 26/6 to R.V. with main portion of convoy a.m. today. On arrival of convoy at Melbourne "BIRGERA" is to proceed to Westernport reporting to Capt. Supt. F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" E.T. .. Port Phillip Heads 0400/20. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" later to eacort Convoy 007 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.

(viii) "KANIMBEA" departed Sydney 0747/25 for exercises, (with "KYBRA" & "YANDRA" providing A/3 patrol), and returned 1353/25. Is to depart Sydney about 0900 tomorrow 27/6 so as to arrive Fremantle a.m. 4/7. With "FROME IX" will be required to M.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles who of Fremantle and

escort convoy to Frementle.

(ix) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convey escort duty

from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.

(x) "SENDIGO" & "SWAN" escorting two M.V from Grafton Passage to Port

Moresby E.T.A. 1500 today 26/6.

(x1) "AROONA" escorted by "COLAC" to Basilisk Passage arrived Moresby 1430/24. "COLAC" after standing by to refloat "CARROO", aground 25 miles S.E. of Port Moresby arrived Moresby 1330/25.

(x11) "GOULBURN" returned to Brisbane from A/S patrol 1600/24.

(x111) "CESSMOCK" escorting two M.V arrived Townsville 0210/25 from Port Moresby.

(xiv) At Sydney - "NESTRALIA" "KANINDLA" "MANOGRA" "ABRAHAM CHYNBSEN" "K. 12" "K. 9" "POBBIN" "MUGFORD" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRICHPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA" "HELL"

(xv) At Mclbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) RABAUL - Further to the report of photographic rece on 24/6, analysis of photographs shows 9 ships in harbour, including -1 seaplane tender, 1 destroyer, 1 tanker and 1 vessel apparently a minelayer. The vessel reported as a cruiser by photographic recce on 23/6

would appear to have left the Harbour.

'1) FINSCHAFEN - At 0841/25 a cargo ship was observed 10 miles East of Heldsbach (12 miles North of Pinschafen) course southerly.

(111) MUSO - At 1845/25 a 3,000 ton cargo ship was observed in Muon Gulf, apparently 2 hours sailing distance from Lac. Comment - Probably the same sighting as in (11).

(iv) Allied aircraft observed two objects believed to be ships in a position 7055's, 149052'E (approx 200 miles H.E. of Port Moresby). Course and speed not observed.

(v) FLORIDA - GUADALCAMAL - Further to the report of enemy activity in the Tolagi - Guadalcanal area, examination of this vicinity by a crial recce on 24/6 abserved revealed no sign of any wharf construction near Lunga Point, or the neighbouring coastline. No enemy shipping or aircraft was observed in the Florida -Guadalcanal area.

(vi) KAVIENG - Analysis of photographs confirms the presence of a large and a small cargo vessel at Kavieng and shows also a possible

(vii) "NOTORO" is reported in Truk-Rabaul area & maybe the vessel reported

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (in Para.l as a converted 8/2 Tender.

British and Allied Forces
(1) "DELORATER" arrived Darwin 24/6 for escert duty.
(11) "LITEGOW" escerting "ST. GILES" with "FORTMAR" in tow en route Darwin to Thursday Is. E.T.A. p.m. today 26/6. "WATO" departed Darwin 24/6 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist in tow.

(111) "BURNIE" arrived Fremantle 0812/25 from Albany.

(iv) "TOWN SVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.
(v) At Frementle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "RELING BROVIG" "ISABEL" (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOGREILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS" (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

FREMANTLE - At 0250/25 No.2 Loop at Fremantle recorded the cossing of submarine were negative.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
British and Allied Forces
Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces zesetli zerokrankankankankankanka

11) KENDARI - Further to the report aircraft observed on Kendari serodrome on 24/6, preliminary examination of photographs taken reveals 77 fighters, and 38 bombers of various types.

B) CRETRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Porces "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland F. T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces (1) Units of the First Fleet are reported to have left the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Morthern Monshu area.

(11) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesson 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convey is destined for future operations south of Truk.

(111) There are indications that Cruiser Division & (one "KAKO", one "AD BA" class), and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class)

have now arrived in the Truk area. (iv) A considerable increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk -New Britain - Marshalls - Marianes area involving the C in C Fourth Fleet. It would seem likely that this activity is also associated with the southward movement of the convoy mentioned in Para. (11). (v) There is no further information regarding the remaining 1 possibly 2 "MOGAMI" class cruisers of Grudiv 7, which have been effecting temporary repairs in the Truk area. These units which arrived in the Truk area following the Midway Battle with 2 seaplane carriers and a destroyer force were expected to return Japan on completion of temporary repairs. C) BOUTHERN PACIFIC ARE British and Allied Forces (1) "ACHILLES" from Piji and "WALKE" from Samoa to proceed Bora Bora so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bore at 1200/1/7 with "TREETON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balbon 17/6 escerting Convoy LW . 100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Conveys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600B. (11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escerting Convoy PM. 2095 at 0800/5/7.
(111) "LRANDER" "OUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escerting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" departed Auckland 0742/25 for Suva .T.A. 0830/28.
(1v) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" arrived Noumes from Sydney 1455/24. "TROMF" to remain at Noumeaand escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready.
(v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" arrived Fiji 0850/24 and departed 0707/25 for Pago Pago. (vi) "WILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor. (v11) "SUMBER" (U.S. Survey Ship) arrived Apia 1413/24 and departed 0720/25 for an unknown destination.

(viii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"

(ix) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS" (x) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
(x1) At Boumes - "CHEVREUIL" "CAF DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MCPARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOFDALE" "MERKUR"

(x11) At Auckland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONONAI" "RIGHL" "ASCANIA" "PARAGUT" D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix) Enemy Forces (i) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
2 sircraft carriers "ZUIKARU" "RYUJO" (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE" 2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO" 1 Converted S/P Tender ("RAW IKARA BARU")
5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "RACHI" "TONE"
"HAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged) 4 Light Oruisers 30 Destroyers 2 Squadrons Submarines 1st Base Occupation Force (11) There are indications that "ZUIKAKU" is not operating in company with the other three carriers although all units are believed to be operating in the general Western Alcutians area. (111) Japanese air reinforcements have recently been a rriving in the occupied islands of Kiska and Attu and it is thought that these aircraft were coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kuriles). (iv) There have been indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak (Alaska). (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea of Japan.

- E) SOUTHEASTERS PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)
- FUNIAR OCEAN AREA

 Spitish and Allied Forces

 FUNIAR" en route Premantle to Addu Atell E.T.A. 3/7.
 - Enemy Forces
 (1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
 - (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.
- 2. HAVAL INCIDENTS WIL
- 3. AIR OPENATIONS

DILLI (Timor) - 6 Hudsons successfully attacked Dilli, night 25/6.

Several direct kkik hits were scored on buildings and large fires were started. We allied losses.

SALAMAUA - Selected targets were attacked by four B.25's night 25/6.

Ro allied losses. He enemy activity observed.

RABADL - 7 B.17's raided Vunakanau seredreme, night 24/6. Explosions and intense fire visible for 60 miles. Fighters took off but did not intercept. He allied losses.

BHENY

MORESBY (Air Raid No.63) - Explosions heard east of 12 Mile Aerodrome Fighters airborne, no interception.

MORESBY (Air Raid No.64) - 17 "O" Fighters intercepted by P.39's and P.400's. Four "O" fighters demaged, one seriously. Three of our aircraft damaged but repairable. Every planes did not reach target.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE HEXT MOVE

(1) Possibloccupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.

(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(111) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.

(iv) Continued subscrine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

26/6/42

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Porces	Effective AUSTRALIA (Flag)	Refitting or Repairing
S" Cruisers	CARBERRA	
	CHTCAGO	
	BAIN LAKE CITY	
all a		ADELAIDE
6" Cruisers	HOBART	LE TRIOMPHANT
Flotilla Leaders	ANDETA	LES INAUMINANT
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRINGE	经费用可能的"大学的关系"的 女
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
	HELM	PERKINS
	PLUSSER	
	MUOPORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS .	
Submarines	3.39	
	3.40)	
	3.41) At Bris	shene
	3.43	
	3.45)	
	8.46)	
	S.37)	
	3.38)	21
	S.42) On Patro	1
	3.44)	
	3.47)	
Dutch Submarines	K.O At Sydne	is the
	K.12)	**
A. M. C. 18	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MAN OORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIE	
Gunbeat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR
and the second section of the		

Enemy Forces
New Suines - Bismerck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 light cruisers

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Scaplane Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Scaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

ROLLAND

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	-10 00
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruiser	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYAGER
	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	2,000	HERON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Culture of no Candons	OTTIS

Submarines

On Patrol
SAILFISH
SARGO
SAURY
SEANOLF
SEAL
SMORDFISH
SMAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON
STINGRAY
STURGE (N

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SPEARFISH
SEARAVEN
SALMON
GRAMPUS
SKIPJACK)
TAUTOO
GAR
PICKEREL
PERMIT
K.8

At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INTERS - PHILIPPINES
Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. a rea (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Skx Converted Seaplane Tenders
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Approx 67 shore-based sircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali Approx 25 shore-based sircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

4 Flying Boats

Celebes
Approx 57 shore-based sireraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B)	CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces	Effective Ref	itting or Repairing
	Battleships	#ORTH CAROLINA (9-16") MARYLAND (8-16") COLORADO (8-16") IDAHO (12-14") HISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	GALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be mady about 1/10) WEST VIRGINIA
	Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA HORNET WASP ENTERPRISE	YORKTOWN
	8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted) HORTHAMPTON ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS	
	6" Gruisers	new orleans chester pen sacola detroit san juan	RALEIGH

ATLAHTA

m 3 m Refitting or Repairing Effective 6" Cruisers (Contd) SAR DIRGO BOISE 30 (approx) 23 (approx) Postroyers Submarines Enemy Fir ces Pulao - Salpan -Bonins - Japan YAMATO Battle ships FUSC) At least KIRISHIMA) 1 in W. MITST . MAGATO) Pacific) (3 damaged) ISE HYUGA KONGO HIYEI YAMASHIRO HARUMA SHOKAK U HOSEO 3 Aircraft Carriers KASUGA M. CHOIA I 2 - 8" Cruisers ASHIGARA 1 - 6" Cruiser 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MERU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some demaged) 13 Submarines Mandated Islands Truk Area 4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA Class, one "KAKO" class) 1 or 2 light cruisers ("TENRYU" class) 1 Converted Scaplane Tender Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Harines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI") 4 Destroyers At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (18th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force C) SOUTHERN PATIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective SAN FRANCISCO Gruiser LEASTRER 6" Cruisers ACHILLES TRENTON TROMP Flotilla Leader ASCANIA A.M.C.'s MON OWAI A/C Tenders CURTIS MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport) MCFARLAND S/P Tender Approx 10 Destroyers D) NORTHERN PACIFIC British and Allied Forces LOUISVILLE Umilsers INDIANAPOLIS NASHVILLE 6" Cruisers

HOM CLULU ST. LOUIS MELENA

15 Destroyers

```
Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
At least I Battleship from Batdiy 3
  A Aircraft Carriers
                                    ZUIKAKU
                                    RYUJO (damaged)
                                    CHITOSE
   1 Scaplane Carrier
                                    BIYO,
   2 Converted Carriers
                                           ZUIBO
                                    學的實驗
   5 - Bleavy Cruisers
                                    TAKAO
                                               2 damaged
                                    BACHI
                                    ATAGO
                                               1 pess. sunk
                                    HAGURO
                                  4 Light Cruisers
   1 Converted 3/P Tender
   20 Destroyers
   1 Squadrons Submarines
   let Base Force
E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC APEA
   British and Allied Forces
                                    HICHMOND, CONCORD
P) INDIAN OCEAN AREA
   British and Allied Forces
   Battleships
                                    WARSPITE
                                    MELSON
                                    RODREY
                                    VALIANT
                                    RESOLUTION
                                    REVEROR
                                    ROMAL SOVEREIGN
RAMILLIES
                                    ISDOMITABLE
   Aircraft Carriers
                                    PORMIDABLE
                                    TLLUSTRI OUS
   Scaplane Carrier
                                    AL DATROSS
                                    GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
   8" Cruisors
                                    DEVONSHIRE
                                    FROSTABLER
                                    BER OPSHIRE
   6" Gruisers
                                    CAL EDON
                                    DRAGON
                                    ETTER PRIME
                                    EMERALD
                                    CERES
                                    BIRMINGHAM
                                    GL ABOOM
                                    CAPRTONN
                                    DANAE
                                    DAUNTLESS
                                    MAURITIUS
                                    GAMBIA
                                    SUMATRA (Dutch)
                                    WORCESTERSHIRE
   A.M.C. *s
                                    RANGHI
                                    CORFU
                                    ALAUNTA
                                    GRITHAL
                                    RAMPURA
                                    CARTON
                                    QUEEN OF BERNUDA
                                    CARTHAGE
                                    HELEMSKERCK
   A.A. Vessels
                                    CARLIBEE
   At least 25 Destroyers
   At least 7 Submerines
   Enemy Perces
1 Light Gruiser
   Several Destroyers
   1 Submarine Squadron
```

C in C Southern Expeditionary Floet

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCHAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

27th June, 1942

ISPOSITIONS ALLIED & EMEMY NAVAL FORCES

SOUTH WESTERN PAGIFIC AREA

BASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) Task Porce 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LARE CITY" "BAGLEY" "REPLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Nousea E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE"

to depart Housea a.m. 29/6 for Mereton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(ii) Boston Convey ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and

"BONTEKOE") were due Milne Bay from Port Moresby noon 25/6.

"BONTEKOE" after discharging personnel was escorted by "BALLARAT"

to a E.V. 125 miles 3. by E. of Port Moresby at 0630 today 27/6,
with "COLAC" (from Port Moresby). "COLAC" is to relieve "BALLARAT"

as escort and proceed Townsville, latter vessel returning to

(111) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy EK10 departed Sydney 1350/26.
"GOULBURN" to depart Brisbane for R.V. with Convoy at 0800/28,
and relieve "HELM" as escort to Capricorn Channel. When relieved, "BELM" to proceed Brisbane to escort "TASKER E.B. ISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. On completion of duty "HELM" to return Sydney. (iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALOGORLIE" escerting Convoy PG3 (2 M.V) departed On completion of

Brisbane 1330/26 for Sydney (v) "SELFHIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" escorting Convoy OCS

en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. today 27/6.

(v1) "STHART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy COS (8 M.V) arrived
Melbourne OSCI/26 to escort Convoy COS (probably 17 M.V)
departing Melbourne 1200 today 27/6 for Newcastle.

(v11) "FLUSSER" "SHYALLA" & "BENGERA" escorting Convoy COS (6 M.V) en
route Newcastle - Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip Heads
O400/29. On arrival of convoy "BINGERA" to preceed Western
Port to report to C.S.T.E.E.D. for Curther orders. "BLUSSER" Port to report to C.S.T.F.E.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy OC7 departing Helbourne 30/6 for Newsestle.

(viii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy CO7 departing Newcastle 29/6 and Convoy CO8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORRESBY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.

(ix) "PEREINS" to act as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Sydney 29/6 and of Convoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7. "ROCKHAM PFOR" to be under orders of "FERKINS" for these operations.

(x) "HANIMBLA" is to depart Sydney about 0900 today 27/6 for Frementh B.T.A. a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Frementle and escort convoy to Frementle.

(x1) "MAN COBA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Frementle departing 4/7.

(x11) "BENDISO" & "SEAN" escorting two N.V. from Grafton Passage to Port Moresby were due 1600 yesterday 25/6.

(xiii) "PINGWO" departed Melbourne 0833/26 for compass adjustment in Port Phillip Bay.

(xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "HAROGRA" "ABRAHAM CHYMSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "BUGFORD" "PERKIRS"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRICEPHAST" "VICTORIA" (xv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VERDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
(1) EMENY SUBMARINE - Smoky Cape (180 miles N. by E. of Sydney) -At 0050K/26 a possible submarine was sighted on the surface
in a position 30°57'S, 153°06'E (12 miles 3. of Smoky Cape) course south. Report Graded D. 4.

(11) LAE - An allied aircraft on recce sighted at 1116/26 an enemy

destroyer meving from Lee towards Selamaua. (111) MADANG - At 1400/26 a medium sized vessel was observed proceeding in a westerly direction past Bam Is. (111 miles N.W. of Medang)

The report indicates that the vessel appeared to anchor off Blup Blup Island (12 miles M.W. of Bem Island).

(1-) Further examination of photographs taken a t FABAUL on 24/6 shows that the vessel reported as a scaplane tender could not have been "NOTORO". The vessel is possibly a converted tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU") which is believed to be in the area,

but whose appearance is uncertain.

(v) There are indications that aux. vessels are to proceed soon to the British and Allied Forces Emepac 26/6 (Rabaul area.

"PHOENIX" departed Framentle 0803/26 to escort "CAPETOWN CASTLE"

(11) "LITHGOW" escerting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow was due Thursday Island from Darwin yesterday 26/6. "MATO" departed Darwin 24/5 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist in tow.

(111) "TOWNSVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin. (v) At Fremantle - "VCYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIO" "ISABEL" "LAMAKAI"

(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Emmy Forces - Further to the report of the loop crossing at Frementle 25/6, there is no further intelligence to suggest the presence of an enemy unit in the area.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) GENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
"RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacior.

Enemy Porces (1) Units of the First Fk et which were recently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo May. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area

(11) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted

by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.

(iii) There are indications that Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "ACBA" class), and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU"

class) have now arrived in the Truk area.

(iv) The heavy gruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed en route/Japan for H.E.I. waters. The light cruiser "MATORI" which has been acting as Flagship in that area is now believed en route from Truk to Saipan area.
(v) The aircraft carrier "ZU IKAKU" was indicated as being in the

vicinity of Morthern Honshu en 26/6.

(vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC ARRA

British and Allied Forces (1) "ACHILLES" from Fijl and "WALKE" from Semon to proceed Born Born so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TREETOR" & "WARRINGTON" (Which departed Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW. 100 and PW. 2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600p.

"ACHILLES" departed Fiji for Bora Bora 0632/26 E.T.A. 1000/29. i) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart winx Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy Ps. 2095, at 0800/5/7. (111) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT GOOLIDGE" en route Suva E.T.A. 0830/28.
(iv) "TROMP" at Noumea to escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready. (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour. (v1) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Moumes are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespaceor. (vii) "SUBMER" (U.S. Survey Ship) departed Semon for an unknown destination (viii) "MACKINAC" arrived Auckland 1430/25/6.

(ix) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAD" "WEITHEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" (x) At Samoa - "TURREY" "SWAN" "KIROFISHER" "HARRIS" (xi) At Suva - TREE "BBONY" "CATALPA"

(xii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MEFARLAND"

"GALE" "BISHGFDALE" "MERKUR"

(xii) At Auckland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "RARRAGUT" Enemy Forces SUVA - There were indications on 20/6 that five enemy submarines were in an area between approx positions 450 miles W. by N. of Suva and 450 miles N.E. of Tulagi. POSSIBLY UNITS SUBROM & EN ROUTE MARSHALLS.

D) NORTHERN PAGIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutions is still uncertain but is believed to include -M. W. PRC: F'C at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)

2 aircraft carriers "ZUIRAEU" "RYUJO" (damaged)

1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"

2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA WARU")

5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "WACHI" "TONE"

"HAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

30 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines let Base Occupation Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces "PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Porces (1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian

Grean area but there has been no recent activity. area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) JAPANESE MERCHANT RADERS - NOIC Colombo reports that the two Japanese raiders which a tracked and sank "ELYSIA" on 5/6 were apparently of similar type and not of different sizes (one 15,000 tens, the other 8,000 tons) as previously reported. Present information indicates that both were of 7-8,000 tons and similar to "HOKOKU MARU".

(11) EMENY MERCHART SHIPPING - Admiralty has strong reason to believe that Germany and Japan have completed arrangements for exchanging important war materials on a large scale, involving the shipment of vital war materials in exchange for information on the manufact ure of military and naval equipment. Similar exchanges between Italy and Japan are considered probable. Nine ships have already arrived in Bordeaux from the Far East and greatly increased

activity in the near future is expected. It is considered likely that vessels will be routed via Cape of Good Hope and Sunda Strait rather than via Gape Horn. Vessels known to be available for such operations all have sufficient endurance for such a voyage.

AIR OPERATIONS

Air attack on 25/6 and 25/6 on Lac - Salamaua Seven Beauforts involved, of which three attacked a 4,000 ton ship off Lae.

(b) Two attacked terrace area Lae.
(c) Two attacked tennis court area Salamaua isthmus.

Results - Near misses which possibly damaged vessel. Ship last seen 25 miles east of Lac. Bombs dropped on other target areas.

Raid No. 65 on Port Moresby -ENEMY At 1315/26 - by 18 heavy bombers and 11 type "0" fighters -No damage to serodrome. Three P.39's missing and also 1 P.400 Damaged - one P.39, one P.400

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT NOVE

(i) Possible occupation of Mauru and Ocean Island.

(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(111) Conso lidation of bases in occupied territory.
(iv) Continued subsarine and surface raider activity in the Indian

Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

27/6/42

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

Destroyer Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers	Effective AUSTRALIA CAMBERRA CHICAGO			
	SALT LAKE			
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE LE TRIOMPHANT		
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA STUART	in intomphani		
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE			
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA		
	HELM	PERKINS		
	FLUSSER			
	MUOFORD			
	BAGLEY			
	PATTERSON			
	JARVIS			
Submarines	S.39)	At Brisbane.		
	3.40)			
	8.43			
	8.45			
E Company of the Comp	8.46			
Constitution of the second	8.37))	On Patrol		
	(3.38))			
	5.42))			
	3.44))			
	3.47))			
Dutch Submarines	K. 9	At Sydney		
	K.12			
A.W.C.'s.	WESTRALIA KAN IMBLA			
	MANOCRA			
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN			
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN			
Gunboat	TULSA			
Storeship		GOLDSTAR		
Enemy Forces New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area. 1 possibly 2 light cruisers				
4 destroyers	· / WHI AMADA H			
1 Converted Seaplane Carrier 1 Converted Seaplane Tender	(HPHITTEAWA	MARIT")		
Approx 8 Merchant Ships	V. ANTUNIA			
	AND THE STATE OF THE	AND THE PARTY OF T		
12 Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship	The state of the s	The state of the s		
12 Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship Approx 130 shore-based airc	raft includ	ing probably 57 fighters,		
12 Submarines	raft include	ing probably 57 fighters.		
12 Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship Approx 130 shore-based aires 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying	raft include boats and	ing probably 57 fighters, 14 float planes.		
12 Submarines 1 Sub Depot Ship Approx 130 shore-based airc	raft include boats and befrective	ing probably 57 fighters, 14 float planes.		

VOYAGER

W.B. PRESTON

CHILDS HERON

orus

HOLLAND

Submarines

On Patrol
SAILFISH
SARGO
SAURY
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SHAPPER
SCULPIN
GRAYBACK
SEADRAGON
STINGRAY
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols.

SPEARPISE
SEARAVEN
SALMON
GAR
GRAMPUS
SKIPJACK
TAUTOG
PICKEREL
PERMIT
K.8.

At Freemantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES
Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area
(see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers
Several Converted Seaplans Tenders
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor Approx 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon 4 Flying Boats

Celebes
Approx 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P.

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA. British and Allied Forces B) Refitting or Repairing Effective NORTH CAROLINA (9-16" CAL IFORNIA Battleships 8-16") 8-16") NEVADA (to be 8-16") ready about 1/10) MARYLAND COLORADO (12-14") IDAHO WEST VIRGINIA 12-14" MISSISSIPPI (12-14" NEW MEXICO 13-14" TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVAN IA Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA YORKTONN HORNET WASP ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Cruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND

> VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER

PENSACOLA 6" Cruisers DETROIT RALEIGH SAN JUAN ATLA NTA SAN DIEGO BOISE 30 (approx) 23 (approx) Destroyers Submarines Enemy Forces Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan Battleships OTAMAY At least MUTSU **FUSO** KIRISHIMA) NAGATO 1 in N. HYUGA TSE Pacific HIYEI KONGO (3 damaged) MAMASHIRO HARUEA 4 Aircraft Carriers. ZUIKAKV HOSHO SHOKAKU KASUGA M. 2 - 8" Cauisers CHOKAI ASHIGARA 1 -6" Cruiser (NATORI) 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged) 13 Submarines. Mandated Islands Truk Area
4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA"Class, one "KAKO" class) 1 or 2 light cruisers ("TENRYU" class) 1 Converted Seaplane Tender Some units 4th Fleet Several Chartered Merchant Ships Special Landing Party Force (Marines) 1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship Marshalls. I Converted Seaplans Tender ("KAMOI") 4 Destroyers At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet 1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers 15 Motor Torpedo Boats Commander Submarine Force. C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Effective 8 Cruiser SAN FRANCISCO 6" Cruisers LEANDER ACHILLES TRENTON Flotilla Leader TROMP A.M.C. 1s. ASCAN IA MONONAI A/C Tenders. SWAN CURTIS MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport) S/P Tender MCFARLAND Approx 10 Destroyers. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA D) British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS 6" Cruisers NASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA 15 Destroyers

-3-

Refitting or Repairing

```
Enemy Forces
Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3
1 Aircraft Carrier
                               RYUJO (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier
                                CHITOSE
2 Converted Carriers
5 Heavy Cruisers
                               HIYO, ZUIHO
                                TONE
                                TAKAO
                                        ) 2 damaged
                                NACHT
                                         1 poss. sunk
                                ATAGO
                                HAGURO
4 Light Cruisers
1 Converted S/P Tender (Kenikawa MARU)
20 Destroyers
2 Squadrons Submarines
1st Base Force.
SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
                               RICHMOND, CONCORD
INDIAN OCEAN AREA
British and Allied Forces
Battleships
                               WARSPITE
                               NELSON
                               RODNEY
                                VALIANT
                               RESOLUTION
                               REVENCE
                               ROYAL SOVEREIGN
                               RAMILLIES
Aircraft Carriers
                               INDOMITABLE
                               FORMIDABLE
                               ILLUSTRIOUS
Seaplane Carrier
                               ALBATROSS
8" Cruisers
                               GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)
                               DEVONSHIRE
                               PROBISHER
                               SHROPSHIRE
6" Cruisers
                               CALEDON
                               DRAGON
                               ENTERPRISE
                               EMERALD
                               CERES
                               BIRMINGHAM
                               GLASGOW
                               CAPETOWN
                               DANAR
                               DAUNTLESS
                               MAURITIUS
                               GAMBIA
                               SUMATRA (Dutch)
A.H.C. 's
                               WORCESTERSHIRE
                               RANGHI
                               CORFU
                               ALAUNIA
                               CHITRAL
                               RANPURA
                               CANTON
                               QUEEN OF BERMUDA
                               CARTHAGE
A.A. Vessels
                               HEEMSKERCK
                               CARLISLE
At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines
```

At least 25 Destroyers
At least 7 Submarines
Enemy Forces
I Light Cruis er
Several Destroyers
I Submarine Squadron
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

BAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN WAVAL ACTIVITY

28th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. BASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(I) Tack Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" CHICAGO" "HOBART"

"SALT LAKE GITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Normea ETA. today 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPPATE" to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

to depart Noumes a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(11) Boston Convoy (WARREGO & "BALLARAT" escorting "WARSIK" and

"BOSTEKOE") arrived Milne Bay from Port Moresby noon 25/6.

"BONTEKOE" after discharging personnel was escorted by

"BALLARAT" to a R.V. 125 miles S. by E. of Port Moresby at

O630/27 with "COLAC" (from Port Moresby). "COLAC" to

relieve "BALLARAT" as escort and proceed Townsville, E.T.A.

O600/29. "BALLARAT" to fuel at Moresby and return Milne Bay.

(111) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy ZK10 en route Sydney to

Townsville. "GOULEURN" departed Brisbane 1424/27 for R.V.

Townsville. "GOULBURN" departed Brisbane 1424/27 for R.V. with Convoy at 0800/28, to relieve "HELM" as escort to Capricorn Channel, convoys E.T.A. Townsville 0500/2/7 When relieved, "HELM" to proceed Brisbane to escort "TASKER H. BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. completion of duty "HELM" to return Sydney, arriving daylight

2/7, BOMBAY to return to Sydney independently.
(iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy FG3 (2 M.V) departed

Brisbane 1330/26 for Sydney. "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" after escorting

Convoy OC5 have all arrived Sydney.

(vi) "STUART" & "GEFLONG" escorting Convoy DC6 (17 M.V), departed Melbourne O901/27 for Newcastle, E.T.A. 1200/1/7. "PING WO" departed Port Phillip 1205/27 with the Convoy as additional

escort.
(vii) "FLUSSER" "WHYALLA" & "SINGERA" escorting Convoy CO6 (6 M.V) en route Newcastle - Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip Heads 0400/29. On arrival of convoy "BINGERA" to proceed Western Port to report to N.O.C.F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy 007 departing

Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.

(viii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy CO7 departing Newcastle 29/6 and Convoy CC8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORESBY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.

(1x) "PERKINS" to set as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Bydney 29/6 and of Cenvoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7. "ROCKHAMPTON" to be under orders of "PERKINS" for these operations.

"KAN IMBLA" departed Sydney 0920/27 for Fremantle B.T.A. 1130/4/7. (x) With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convey approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort

convoy to Fremantle.
(xI) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty

from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7. (x11) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Moresby 1725/26. "BENDIGO" escorting "John Jay" arrived Moresby 1725/26. "BENDIGO" is to escort "AROONA" to Grafton Passage and then proceed Cairns. (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MAN OORA" "ABRAHAM JRYNESEN" "K.12", "K.9" "DOBBIN" "MUGFORD" "PARKINS" "SELFRIDGE" refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

(A)

emy Forces (Contd)

EASTERN SECTOR

NAMBUCCA HEADS - (150 miles NNE of Newcastle) A report graded C4 states that a submarine was observed close inshore at NAMBUCCA HEADS at 1600/27.

KIAMA - (15 miles S. Wollongong). Between 2045 & 2215/27 there were indications of the presence of an unidentified surface craft or possibly an enemy submarine, in a position 25 miles ESE of KIAMA proceeding on a southerly course at 15-16 knots.

RABAUL - Cincpac reported 26/6 that auxiliary vessels were expected to proceed to the Rabaul area in the near future.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

"PHOENIX" arrived Fremantle 0700/27, escorting "CAPETOWN CASTLE".

"LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Island from Darwin. "WATO" departed Darwin 24/6 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist in tow. "LITHGOW" intended to anchor "PORTMAR" off Cape Wessel 27/6 in order to coal "ST. GILES", the operation to take 2 days.
"TOWN SVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.

(iii)

"W.B. PRESTON" departed Fremantle 1220H/25/6 for Exmouth (iv)

Gulf to relieve "CHILDS". E.T.A. today 28/6.

At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".

At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL". (v)

(vi)

At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS" (vii)

For submarines in Western Sector - see APPENDIX. (viii)

Enemy Forces - Further to the report of a loop crossing at Fremantle 25/6, Commodore W.A. reports D/F indications of the presence of a Japanese mobile unit bearing 3340 from Perth at 0040/27.

EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES British and Allied Forces Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA B-) British and Allied Forces "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces Units of the First Fleet which were recently reported leaving Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu

are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted (ii)by units of Desdiv 30.

- Comment Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.
- There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "AOBA" class), and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.

(iv) The Heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed en route from Japan for N.E.I. waters. -4light cruiser "NATORI" which has been acting as Flagship in that area is now believed en route from Truk to Saipan ares.

The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the (V)

vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.

Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the (vi) East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA C)

British and Allied Forces "ACHILLES" en route Fiji to Bora Bora E.T.A. 1000/29. "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. Beth vessels R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora et 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Halboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys of LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160 E.

(11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time

to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW. 2095

at 0800/5/7.

"LEANDER" "CURMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Auckland to Suva E.T.A. 0830 today 28/6. (111)

"TROMP" at Noumea to escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready. (iv)

"TAMPIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route (V) Bearl Harbour.

"MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumes are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacior. "MERKUR" escorted by "WILCANNIA" was to depart Noumes p.m. 27/6 for Sydney, (vi)

E.T.A. a.m. 3/7.
At Tongatabu - "MONTOONERY" "BAESAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITEEY" "ANTARES" "KARAWHA" "CUYAMA".

At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFI SHER" (ix)

(x)

At Suva - "EBONY" "GATALPA" (x1) At Noumes - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MOFARLAND" (xii)

"GALE" "BI SHOPDALE"

At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ABCANIA" "MACKINAC" (x111)

Enemy Forces SUVA - There were indications on 20/6 that five enemy submarines were in an area between approx positions 450 miles W. by N. of Suva and 450 miles N.E. of Tulagi.

D) NORTEERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces (See APPENDIX)

Enemy Forces The composition of the Morthern Striking Force operating in the North Western Pacific is still uncertain but is believed to include -

at least 1 battle cruiser of Eatdiv 3 ("KONGO"class)
2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "HYUJO" (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"

2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU") 5 Reavy Gruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" TONE") "HAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)

4 light cruisers 30 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines 1st Base Occupation Force

SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix) E)

INDIAN OCEAN AREA F) British and Allied Forces "PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7. Enemy Forces
(1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the 3.W. Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.

(11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean, area, although there has been no report on this unit since

10/5.

(111) M.V. "HERBORG" (Norweigan Tanker - 7,892 tons) and M.V. "OLIVIA" (Hetherlands Tanker - 6,307 tons) are reported 27/6 overdue At Fremantle, 7 & 6 days, respectively. These vessels may be the victims of either German Raider E or the Above Japanese raiders. There is, however, no intelligence of an actual attack on these tankers.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

TIMOR

A reliable report on 25/6, which stated that 5 ships were expected at Dilli, is given support by a further report that billets are being prepared at Liquica (15 miles "est of Dilli) for treeps expected to arrive on these vessels.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

AILIRD AIR ATTACK LAE: 2 B.26's attacked Lae at 1910/26, no damage observed.

SALAMAUA: It is reported that no damage was visible after allied raid on 25/6.

3 B. 26's at 1904K/27/6 dropped 54 x 100lb. bombs - results unobserved.

TULAGI: 1 Catalina attacked Tulagi at 0254/27.
No fires started and no damage observed.

3 Navy Catalinas attacked Tulagi during night 25-26/6. Bombs were dropped through cloud but the raid was proabably ineffective.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.

(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.

(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

P. L.

DIRECTOR G.O.I.C.

28/6/42.

APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective	Refitting or Repairing
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag) GANBERRA	
	GANDERRA GHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
AUVALAN MUNICUS	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	BENLEY	VENDETTA
2000103000	HELM	PERKINS
	FLUSSER	
	BUCPORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	3.39)	
	3.40)	
	3.41)	
	S.42) At Bris	bane
	S:43 }	
	2.45	
	S/46)	
	s.37) s.38) On Patr	-3
		0.1
	S. 44)	
	3.47)	
Dutch Submarines	E 10) At Sudney	
4 44 44 4	E.12) At Sydney	
A.M.C's	ean imbla	
	HANOCRA	
Submarine Tender	GRIPFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship	as the day before	GOLDSTAR
Star and some		7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Then you The same of the		

Enemy Forces
New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 light cruisers

4 destroyers
1 converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO")
1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")
Approx 8 merchant ships
7 Submarines
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR
British and Allied Forces
5" Cruiser
Destroyer
Seaplane Tenders
Effective:
FRIENIX
VOYAGER
GHILDS
HERON
W.B. FRESTON

Submarine Tenders W.B. FRESTO CTUS HOLLAND Submarines

SATIFISH
SARGO
SAURY
SEAWOLF
SEAL
SWORDFISH
SNAPPER
SCULPIN
SEALRAGON
STURGEON
SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

At Fremantle

SEARAVEN
SALMON
SALMON
CAR
CRAMPUS
SKIPJACK
GRAYBACK
TAUTOG
PICKEREL
PERMIT

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
11 Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I.area
(see above)

K.8

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor Approx 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali Approx 25 shore-based sircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon 4 Flying Boats

Celebes
Approx 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B
18 F/P

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces B) Refitting or Repairing Effective (9-16") NORTH CAROLINA CALIFORNIA Battleships (8-16") (8-16") (12-14") NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10) MARYLAND COLORADO WEST VIRGINIA IDAHO (12-14") MISSISSIPPI (12-14") NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENN SYLVANIA YORKTOWN Aircraft Carriers SARATOGA HORNET WASP ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted) 8" Gruisers NORTHAMPTON ASTORIA QUNICY PORTLAND VINCERNES MINERAPOLIS

> NEW ORLEANS CHESTER

· 3 ·

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA DETROIT SAN JUAN ATLANTA SAN DIEGO BOISE

RALEIGH

Destroyers Submarines

35 (approx) 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

MUTSU FUSO) At least MAGATO KIRISHIMA) 1 in N. HYUGA ISE Pacific HIYEI KONGO) (3 damaged)

YAMASHIRO MARUNA

4 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU HOSHO JUNYO

SHOKAKU

2 - 8" Cruisers

CHOKAI ASHIGARA

1 -6" Cruiser (NATORI)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU") Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area 4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" Class, one "KAKO" class)
1 or 2 light Cruisers ("TENRYU" class)

1 Converted Scaplane Tender

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division 7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

arshalls

I Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

4 Destroyers

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Plotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces Effective 6" Cruisers LEARDER .

ACHILLES TRESTON TROMP

ASCANTA

Flotilla Leader

A. M. C. 18

IAWO NO H A/C Tenders. SHAN

S/P Tender

Approx 6 Destroyers

CURTIS MAGRINAC (Aircraft Transport) MOFARLAND

NORTHERN PACIFIC

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

INDIANAPOLIS NASEVILLE HONOLULU

15 Destroyers

LOUISVILLE

ST. LOUIS HELENA

Enemy Forces
Eurile - Aleutian Is. Area
At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 5 1 Aircraft Carrier RYUJO (damaged) 1 Scaplane Carrier CHITOSE HIYO, 2 Converted Carriers ZUIHO 5 Heavy Cruisers TONE TAKAO) 2 damaged HACHI) 1 poss. sunk ATAGO HAGURO 4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU") 20 Destroyers 2 Squadrons Submarines 1st Base Force E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers RICHMOND, CONCORD F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships WARSPITE NELSON RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVERGE ROYAL SOVEREIGN RAMILLIES Aircraft Carriers INDOMITABLE PORNIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS Seaplane Carrier ALBATROSS 8" Cruisers GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER SHROPSHIRE 6" Cruisers CALEDON DRAGON EN TERPRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGHAM GLASGON CAPETOWN DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA SUMATRA (Dutch) A. M. C. 's WORCESTERSHIRE RANCHI CORFU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON QUEEN OF BERMUDA CARTHAGE A.A. Vessels HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines Enemy Forces 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Y APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN CCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

29th June, 1942

SITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

WITH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART"

"SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") was due Noumea 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" to depart Noumea a.m. today 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(ii) Boston Convoy - "BONTEKOE" after disembarking personnel at Milne

Bay is now en route Townsville escorted by "COLAC" E.T.A. 0600

today 29/6. "BALLARAT" which was relieved by "COLAC" as escort

for "BONTEKOE" on 27/6 arrived Moresby 1824/27 and departed 0608/28 for Milne Bay, but is now under instructions to return to Moresby and await further orders.
"KARSIK" escorted by "WARREGO" departed Milne Bay 1001/28 for

Townsville E.T.A. 0600/1/7.

(iii) Convoy ZK10 escorted by "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" en route Townsville via Capricorn Channel E.T.A. 0500/2/7. "HELM" was relieved as escort by "GOULBURN" and proceeded Brisbane arriving 1950/28. To escort "TASKER H.BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. On completion of duty to return Sydney arriving daylight 2/7. "BOMBAY" to return independently to Sydney from Townsville.

(iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting one M.V. from Convoy PG3 arrived Sydney from Brisbane 1355/28. "DOOMBA" escorting the arrived Sydney from Brisbane 1355/28. "DOOMBA" escorting the other M.V. arrived Newcastle 1105/28.

(v) "STUART" "GEELONG" & "PINGWO" escorting Convoy OC6 (16 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. 1200/1/7. Two M.V. for

Port Kembla, eight for Sydney.

(vi) "FLUSSER" "WHYALLA" & "BINGERA" escorting Convoy CO6 (6 M.V)

arrived Port Phillip 2341/28. "BINGERA" anchored off Portsea

and is to proceed later to Westernport to report to N.O.C.F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" to escort Convoy OC7

departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.

(vii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy CO7 departing Newcastle today 29/6 and Convoy OC8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORESBY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.

(viii) "PERKINS" to acto as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Sydney today 29/6 and of Convoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7.

"ROCKHAMPTON" to be under orders of "PERKINS" for these operations.

(ix) "KANIMBLA" en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A., 1130/4/7 with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.

(x) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.

(xi) "SWAN "escorting "TASMAN" departed Moresby 1800/27 for Townsville.

E.T.A. Townsville 2000/29.

(xii) "KATOOMBA" departed Brisbane 1216/28 escorting "WEST CACTUS" (for Noumea) 200 miles to sea. "KATOOMBA" to proceed thence to Townsville E.T.A. 1200/2/7.

Townsville E.T.A. 1200/2/7.

(xiii) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" departed Townsville 0637/28 for Moresby via Grafton Passage E.T.A. 1600/1/7.

(xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE"

"DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE"

(xv) At Melbourne - Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"

(xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) KIAMA - The suspicious vessel reported off Kiama 27/6 has been identified as a friendly trawler.

DAI

KH AUSTRALIA SECTOR tish and Allied Forces LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Island from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin. 1. DT 33

"LITHOW" intended to enchor "PORTMAR" off Cape Wessel 27/6 in order to coal "ST. GILES", the operation to take 2 days. E.T.A. Thursday Island a.m. 2/7.
"TOWNSVILLE" escorting two M.V. arrived Darwin 2345/27.

(11) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting two M.V. arrived Darwin 2345/27.

(11) "W.B. PRESTON" was due Executh Gulf 28/6 to relieve "CHILDS".

(1v) At Fremantle - "FROENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "CTUS" "E.S" (see

(v) At Albany - "Hollas D" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES
Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E. I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
WETAR STRAIT - A B-17 on recommaissance sighted (a) At 0900/28 a submarine in a position 8010'S, 126020'E (50 miles ENE of Dilli) proceeding at a speed of 10 knots on a course

East by South.

(b) At 0910/28 a merchant ship of approx 3,000 tens in a position 8°32'S, 126°04'E (4 miles E of Vila Manatute, N. Goast of Portuguese Timor) - course not stated.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA
British and Allied Forces
"RALPH TABBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A.
4/7. Later to report for duty to Commowespacior about 8/7, relieving
"PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS"
proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.

Enemy Forces (1) Units of the First Fleet which were presently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honelm are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. G in G Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area.

(11) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Tak area escorted

by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Condesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Trak - New Britain are a and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations wuth of Truk.

(111) There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "AOBA" class) and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.

(iv) The Heavy Cruiser "ASBIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed

en route from Japan fram for N.E.I. waters. The light cruiser "NATORI" which has been agains acting as Flagship in that area is now believed on route from Truk to Salpan area.

(v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the

vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.

(vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

(vii) C in C Second Fleet has apparently re-organised his forces in the Bonins srea. .

C) BOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (1) "ACRILLES" en route Fiji to Bora Bora E.T.A. 1000 today 29/6. "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Bemoa so as to arrive tomorrow 30/6. Both vessels R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRESTON" & "WARRIEGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 1600 E.

· (11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HETWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Semoa. with "Boise" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy FW. 2095 at 0800/5/7. (111) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from

Auckland to Save were due 0830/28.

(iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" departed Noumes 1858/27 for Sydney E.T.A. pm. 2/7.

(v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en moute

Pearl Harbour.

Pearl Harbour.

(vi) "HILDURA" & "WILCARNIA" at Houses are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsonespacior. "MERKUR" escorted by "WILCARNIA" departed Nousea 1558/27 for Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 3/7.

(vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "HAMMAY" (Minedia 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KAMANHA" CUYAMA"

(vii) At Semoa - "TURKEY" "SWAH" "KINGFISHER"

(ix) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATAL PA"

(x) At Noumea - "CHEVERUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "MCFARLAND" "CALE" "BISHOPDALE"

(x) At Auckland - "ECHOWAI" "RIGHL" "ASCANIA" "MACKINAC"

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the North Western Pacific is believed to include -

2 battle cruisers of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) 1 Scaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"

2 Converted Carriers "HIXO" "ZUIHO"

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "HACHI" "TONE" "HAGUNO"
1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)

4 Light Cruisers

30 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines let Base Occupation Force

- E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC ARRA (See Appendix)
- F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces
 "FUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atell E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W.

Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.

(ii) German Redder E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) NEW BRITAIN AREA - Cincpac reported 27/6 that increasing activity may be expected in the New Britain area. Previous intelligence has indicated that a number of auxiliary vessels were expected to move to the New Britain area in the near future.

Comment - These units may refer to the Convoy of 30 merchant vessel reported being en route from Salpan to Truk escorted by Desdiv 30, last week.

(11) EMEMY RAIDER ACTIVITY
(a) Southern Pacific - The crew of the U.S. Preighter "MALAMA" are reported by the Red Cross authorities to have been intermed at Shanghai.

It will be recalled the "MALAMA" made a QQQQ message from position appex 600 miles S.E. of Raratonga on Jan. 1st and reported being ordered to stop by an unidentified a reraft showing U.S. markings. The vessel has since been reported lost.

There is no evidence to show whether the "MALAMA" has been either sunk or captured.

(b) S.W. Indian Ocean - It has been officially announced from Durban that an unidentified aircraft flew over Durban on the night of June 24th. The sircraft was fired on but escaped.

Comment - This aircraft may be from either a Japanese surface raider or "I" class submarine which are known to have been operating in this area earlier in the month. In view of aircraft sightings over Sydney area prior to the attack by midget submarines, it is possible that this aircraft was carrying out a reconnaissance of Durban Harbour with a view to surprise attack by midget submarines if the targets were considered worth while. It is now believed that four midget submarines from the Special Detachment have yet to strike and may well be operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean a rea.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

LAE - A later report of the attack on a 4,000 ton cargo ship at Lae on the night of 25/6 indicates that the ship was considerably damaged by the attack.

TULAGI - 28/6 -- Two Catalinas attacked Tulagi at 0300/2 . Damage could not be observed owing to poor visibility. Hil enemy opposition.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Mauru and OceanIsland.

(11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.

(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

29/6/42

APPRNDIX

20

DATLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN HAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1

Refitting or Repairing
ADELAIDE
LE TRIOMPHANT
Market State of the State of th
Carried to Sell - I
ibane
A STATE OF THE STA
The same of the sa
and the same
Patrol
The same of the same
Sydney
200
and a
The same of the sa
AT ANY PLANTAGE A VA
GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guines - Bismarck Archipelage - Solomons Area

1 light cruiser ("FASELEA")

Approx. 4 destroyers
1 Converted Seaplane Carrier("NOTORO")
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 merchant ships
? Submarines
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Porces

6" Cruisers

Destroyer
Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Effective

PROSENIX

VOYAGER

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarines

on Patrol SATUFISH SARGO SAURY SHAWOLF SHAL SWORDFISH SMAPPER SCULPIN SEADRACON STUHOZON SPEARFI SH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

(en route Albany)

SHARAVEN SAL MON TAUTOO RAD GRAMPUS SKIPJACK

At Fremantle

GRAYBACK

At Albany

PICKEREL PERMIT

K.8

At Fromanth

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES Il submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces 1-8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA") Several Destroyers and small! Possibly 1 light cruiser Several Converted Seaplans Tenders One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor Approx. 67 shore-based sircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon 4 Flying Boats

Dutch Submarine

Approx. 57 shore-based sircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

E ffective (9-16") HORTH CAROLINA (8-16") MARYLAND (8-16")

Refitting or Repairing CALIFORNIA NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

WEST VIRGINIA

TDAHO. MISSISSIPPI HER MEXICO

COLORADO

HORNET

(12-14") (12-14")

(12-14"

PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Aircraft Carriers

(12-14" TENHESSIE SARATOGA

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

WARP ENTERPRISE LONG ISLAND (Converted)

HORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENHES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLHANS CHESTER

Refitting or Repairing

RALEIGH

SAN FRANCISCO

6" Crulsors

PENSACOLA DRTROIT SAN JUAN ATLAHTA SAN DIEGO

Destroyers Submarines

BOISE 35 (approx) 23 (approx)

Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

YAHATO Battleships

MUTSU FUSO At least 1 in H. KIRISHIMA) NAGATO ISE Pacific NYUGA HIYEI (3 damaged) KONGO

YAMASHIRO HARUNA

4 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU HOSHO.

SHOKAKU

JUNYO

CHOKAI

1 - 8" Cruiser 1 - 6" Cruiser ("NATORI")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Apprex 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

Approx. 10 submarines

Handated Islands

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMAHO" "SUZUYA"; one "ACBA" Class, one "KAKO" class)

1 or 2 light Cruisers ("TENRYU" class) KASHIMA

Approx. 15 destroyers 1 Converted Seaplane Tender

Some units 4th Pleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

3 Submarine Divisions 7 Motor Torpedo Boats 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

l Light cruiser ("KATORI")

1 Converted Scaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th) Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Porce.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces 6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

A.M.C's

A/C Tenders.

S/P Tender Approx 6 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces 8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Effective

ACHILLES TRENTON TROMP ASCANTA

MONOWAI SHAN CURTIS

MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

MCFARLAND

LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS NASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

1 Aircraft Carrier

1 Seaplane Carrier

2 Converted Carriers

5 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO (damaged)

CHITOSE

ZUIHO HIYO,

TONE

TAKAO

2 damaged NACHI

1 poss. sunk ATAGO

HAGURO

4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

20 Destroyers 2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH BASTERN PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Cruisers

HICHMOND, CONCORD

P) INDIAN OCEAN AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Alreraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Oruisors

WARSPITE HELSON RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENCE

ROYAL SOVERRION

RAMILLIES INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIAUS ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVON SHITTE FROBISHER SHROPSHIKE CALEDON

DRAGON EN TERPET SE

EMERALD CERES

BIRMINORAM GLA SCOT

CAPETONN

DANAE

DAUSTLESS MAURITIUS

GAMETA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

MANCHI CORPU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE HERMSKERCK CARLISLE

A.M.C'S

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

DATEY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCHAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

30th June, 1942

OSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC ARRA

EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces (1) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART"
"SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON")
arrived Noumes 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOFDALE"
Task Force was to depart Roumes 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(11) Convoy ZKlo (4 ships) escorted by "GOWLBURN" & "BOMBAY" en route Townsville via Capricorn Channel E.T.A. 0500/2/7.

(111) "HELM" after being relieved as escort of ZK10 by "GOULBURN" proceeded to Brisbane to escort "TASKER H.BLISS" 200 miles to sea, thence Sydney E.T.A. 2015/30. Departed Brisbane on escort duty 0720/29.

(iv) "STUART" "GEELONG" & "PINGWO" escorting Convoy 006 (17 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle N.T.A. 1200/1/7. Two M.V. for

Port Kembla, eight for Sydney.
(v) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" to depart Melbourne today 30/6 for Newcastle

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" to depart Melbourne today 30/6 for Newcastle escorting Gonvoy GC7.

(vi) "MUGPORD" & "MORESEY" escorting Convoy CO7 departed Newcastle 1651/26

E.T.A. Port Phillip 0100/3/7. To escort GC8 departing Melb. 4/7.

(vii) "FERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTOH" escorting GP4 departed Sydney 1422/29

E.T.A. Cape Moreton 0500/1. Later to escort PG4 dep. Brisbane 3/7.

(viii) "KANIMBLA" en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4/7 with

"PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.

(ix) "BINGERA" departed Port Phillip 0849/29 arrived F.N.D. 1510/29. (ix) "BINGERA" departed Port Phillip 0849/29 arrived F.N.D. 1510/29.

(x) "BALLARAT" at Port Moresby awaiting orders.
(xi) "COLAC" escorting "BONTEKOE" arrived Townsville 0625/29.
(xii) "WARREGO" escorting "KAESIK" en route Milne Bay to Townsville E.T.A. 0600/1/7.

(x111) "BENDIGO"departed Port Boresby 1200/29 escorting "JOHN JAY" to Fitzroy Island. "BENDIGO" thence Cairns E.T.A. 1100/1/7. "JOHN JAY" Townsville E.T.A. 2400/1/7. (xiv) "SMAN" escorting "TASMAN" Ex was due Townsville from Port Moresby

200/29. (xv) "KATOOMBA" departed Brisbane 28/6 escorting "NEST CACTUS" 200 miles to sea, thence Townsville E. T.A. 1200/2/7.

(xvi) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" en route Townsville to Port Moresby

(xvii) "DOOMBA" escorting Newcastle portion of GP4 departed Newcastle

1952/29 for R.V.

(xv111) At Sydney - "ARUNTA" WESTRALIA" "HAE OORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSE"N" K.12"
"K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE" Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT " "VICTORIA"

(xx) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR" (xx) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xxi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) £\$3

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA BECTOR British and Allied Forces

(1) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Is. from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin. E.T.A. Thursday Island a.m. 2/7.

(11) "Town SVILLE" departed Darwin 0737/29 escorting one M.V. to a m

position 230 miles N.E. of Darwin.

(111) "W.B.FRESTON" wasdue Exmouth Gulf 28/6 to relieve "CHILDS".

(1v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING EROVIG" "ISABEL" "LAWARAI"

(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOONWILL"

(vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces - Nil

AST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

fritish and Allied Forces Rieven submarines on a trol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)
Five vessels described as "cruisers" were sighted off Laha (Amboina Is.) at 0943/29. One the same day, two medium transports were sighted in Ambon Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces "RALPH TALSOT" & "BLUE" (U.S.Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.

Enemy Forces (1) Units of the First Fleet which were recently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area. sere and indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30

merchant vesselswas proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30. There has been no confirmation of this intelligence from overseas authorities although there have been

reports of auxiliaries proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area.

(iii) There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6

(one "KAKO", one "ACBA" class) and Cruiser Division 18 (one
possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.

(iv) The heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship, Third Fleet) is believed en route from Japan for M.E.I. waters.

(v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIRAKU" was indicated as being in the vicinity of Northern Benshu on 26/6.

(vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

(vii) C in C Second Fleet has apparently re-organised his forces in the Bonins area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces
(1) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to leave Bora Bora for R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100, at 1200/1/7 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 160 E.

(11) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of sames of the BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW. 2095 at 0800/5/8.

(111) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumes to Sydney E. T.A. p.m.

(iv) "WILCANNIA" escorting "MERKUR" en route Noumea to Sydney E. T.A p.m. 3/7. "MILDURA" also to proceed Sydney for duty with CSWFF. (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route

Pearl Harbour.

(vi) At Tongatabu - "MOETGOMERY" "RAWSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAWNIER"

"ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA"

(vii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "EIN GFISHER" (viii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CURTIS" "MCFARLAND" "GALE"

"BISHOPDALE"

(ix) At Auckland - "MONGWAI" "ASCANIA" RIGEL" "MACKINAC"

(x)"CHEVREUIL" escorting "CAP DES PALMES" arrived Vila 27/6. British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

(1) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the N.W. Pacific is believed to include -

2 battle cruisers of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class) 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)

1 Scaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"

2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAN IKAWA MARU")
5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "MACHI" "TONE" "HAGURO!
1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)

4 Light Omisers

30 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines 1st Base Occupation Force

(11) U.S. Army Authorities report that one heavy cruiser, 3 destroyers and one cargo ship were sighted at Kiska on 26/6.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN ANEA (
British and Allied Forces
"FUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.TA. 3/7.

Enemy Forces (1) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W.

Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.
(11) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) INDIAN OCEAN RAIDER ACTIVITY - There is evidence to suggest that the two tankers at present over due Fremantle from Abadan, "HERBORG" two tankers at present over due Fremantle from Abadan, "HERBORG"
(Norwegian) and "OLIVIA" (Dutch) have fallen victims to the German
Raider E operating in the Indian Ocean. Raider E is known to have
sunk one tanker and captured two others. From the tonnages mentioned
it would seem likely that the "HERBORG" has been captured and the "OLIVIA" sunk. These vessels are now overdue 9 and 8 days respectively.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) NAURU Enemy recce plane reported over Nauru at 1245 yesterday 20/6 course south.
- (11) WAKE IS. U.S. army authorities report that U.S. bombers effectively raided wake Is. on the night June 26/27.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

(1) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Is. (11) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.

(1v) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

APPENDIX

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces	Effective			Refitting or Repairing	
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA	(F	lag)		
	CANBERRA				
	CHICAGO				
A STATE OF THE STA	SALT LAKE	CI	LA		
6" Cruisers	HOBART			ADELAIDE	
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA			LE TRIOMPHANT	
The same of the sa	STUART				
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE				
Destroyers	HENLEY				
3.000.00	HELM				
	FLUSSER				
	PERKINS				
	and the same of th				
	MUGFORD				
	BAGLEY				
	PATTERSON				
	JARVIS				
Submarines	S.39)				
	8.40)				
	3.41)				
	S.42)	At	At Brisbane		
	S.43)				
	S. 45)				
	3.46				
	3.37)				
	3.38				
	S.44)	On	Patrol		
Dutch Submarines	3.47)				
Duten Submarines	K.9)	At	Sydney		
Andrew Marie Control of the Control	K.12)				
A?M.C.ºs	WESTRALIA				
	KANIMBLA				
	MANOORA				
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN				
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN				
Gunboat	TULSA				
Storeship	On the state of th			GOLDSTAR	
A D VALUE AT THE DIRECT ST. 512					

Enemy Forces

| Ew Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area
| Light Gruiser
| Approx 4 Destroyers
| Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO" ?)
| Converted Seaplane Tender ("PUJIKAWA MARU")
| Approx 8 Merchant Ships
| Submarines
| Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,
| 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

HOLLAND

2.	WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR	
	British and Allied Forces	Effective
	6" Cruisers	PHOENIX
	Destroyer	VOYABER
-	Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS
	The second of th	HERON
		W.B. PRESTON
	Submarine Tenders	OTUS

Submarines

Patrol SAILFISH SARGO SAURY SEAWOLF SHAL SWORDFISH SNAPPER SCULPIN SEADRAGON STURGEON SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols SEARAVEN TAUTOG At Fremantle GAR GRAMPUS SKIPJACK SALMON GRAYBACK At Albany PICKEREL PERMIT K. 8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces Il submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces I - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA") Possibly 1 Light Cruiser Several Destroyers Several Converted Seaplane Tenders One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA" Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B Ambon Approx 25 shore-based sircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B Celebes Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

GENTRAL PACIFIC AREA British and Allied Forces Battleships

Effective Refitting or Repairing

") CALIFORNIA NORTH CAROLINA (9-16") (8-16") MARYLAND NEVADA (to be ready COLORADO (8-16") about 1/10) IDAHO (12-14") WEST VIRGINIA (12-14") MISSISSIPPI NEW MEXICO (12-14") TENNESSEE (12-14") PENNSYLVANIA (12-14") SARATOGA YORKTOWN

Aircraft Carriers

22 8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted) NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA

DETROIT

SAN JUAN ATLANTA

HORNET BASP

QUINCY PORTLAND VINCENNES MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS CHESTER SAN FRANCISCO PEN SACOLA

6" Cruisers

RALEIGH

```
6" Cruisers (Contd)
                                        Effective
                                                                Refitting or Repairing
                                        SAN DIEGO
                                        BOISE
                                        35 (approx)
23 (approx)
       stroyers
      abmarines
    Enemy Forces
Palao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan
Battleships YAMATO
                          MUTSU
                                        FUSO .
                                                      At least
                                                      1 in N.
                          NAGATO
                                        KIRISHIMA)
                                        ISE
                                                       Pacific
                          HYUGA
                                                       (3 damaged)
                          HIYEI
                                        KONGO
                          YAMASHIRO
                          HARUNA
                                        ZUIKAKU
                                                                     SHORAKU
    4 Aircraft Carriers
                                        HOSHO
                                        JUNYO
    1 - 8" Cruiser
                                                                     CHOKAI
    1 - 6" Gruiser ("MATORI")
    1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)
    Approx 10 Submarines
    Mandated Islands
    Truk Area
    4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)
2 Light Cruisers (1 "TENRYU"Class; "KASHIMA")
    Approx 15 destroyers
    1 converted seaple ne tender
    Some units 4th Fleet
    Several Chartered Merchant Ships
    Special Landing Party Force (Marines)
    3 Submarine Divisions
7 Motor Torpedo Boats
1 E ospital Ship
    Marshalls
    I Light Cruiser ("KATORI")
    1 converted seaplane tender ("KANOI")
    At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Ploet
    1 E/S Flotilla (16th)
    Air Tenders and Minesweepers
    15 Motor Torpedo Boats
     Commander Submarine Force
C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA
    British and Allied Forces
       Gruisers
                                        LEAS DER
                                        ACHILLES
                                        TRENTON
    Flotilla Leader
                                        TROMP
    A.M.C. VS
                                        ASCENIA
                                        MONOWAI
    A/C Tenders
                                        SWAM
                                        CURTIS
                                        MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
    S/P Tender
                                        MCFARLAND
    Approx 6 Destroyers
D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA
    British and Allied Forces
       Cruisers
                                        LOUISVILLE
                                        INDIANA POLIS
    6" Cruisers
                                        HASHVILLE
                                        HONOLULU
                                        ST. LOUIS
                                        RELENA
    15 Destroyers
    Enemy Forces
    Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area
At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3
1 Aircraft Carrier RYUJO
                                        RYUJO (dama ged)
```

CHITOSE

1 Seaplane Carrier

Effective Converted Carriers HIYO ZUIHO 5 Heavy Cruisers TONE TAKAO NACHI 2 damaged ATAGO 1 poss. sunk HAGURO 4 Light Cruisers 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIRAWA MARU") 30 Destroyers 2 Squadrons Submarines last Base Force E) SOUTH HASTERN PACIFIC AREA Britishand Allied Forces Cruisers RICHMOND CONCORD Bitish and Allied Forces Battleships WARSPITE NELSON RODNEY VALIANT RESOLUTION REVENCE ROYAL SOVEREIGH RAMILLIES Aircraft Carriers INDOMITABLE FORMIDABLE ILLUSTRIOUS Seaplane Carrier ALBATROSS 8ª Cruisers GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek) DEVONSHIRE FROBISHER SHROPSHIRE 6" Cruisers CALEDON DRAGON ENTER PRISE EMERALD CERES BIRMINGH AM GLASGOW CAPETOWN DANAE DAUNTLESS MAURITIUS GAMBIA S UMATRA (Dutch) A.M.C. 's WORGESTERSHIRE RANCHI CORPU ALAUNIA CHITRAL RANPURA CANTON QUEEN OF BERMUDA CARTHAGE A.A. Vessels HEEMSKERCK CARLISLE .

At least 25 Destroyers At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces Several Destroyers 1 Submarine Squadron C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet